

UNIT 5



Handbooks

"If we study Japanese art, we see a man who is undoubtedly wise, philosophic, and intelligent, who spends his time doing what? In studying the distance between the earth and the moon? No—he studies a single blade of grass."

—Vincent van Gogh (1853–1890)

Quick Write

Drawing Inferences. Carefully examine the quote above by Post-Impressionist painter Vincent van Gogh. Based on this quote, what can you infer about Van Gogh's feelings toward Japanese art? Explain your reaction in a sentence or two.



Suzuki Kiitsu. *Reeds and Cranes* (one of a pair of screens). Edo period (nineteenth century). Color on gilded silk. $1.76 \times 3.89 \text{ m}$ (5′ $9^{1}/2'' \times 12′ 9^{1}/4''$). Detroit Institute of the Arts, Detroit, Michigan. Founders Society Purchase with other funds.

TECHNIQUE TIPS

Table of Contents

Drawing Tips	I	Making Contour Drawings	428
	2	Making Gesture Drawings	428
	3	Drawing Calligraphic Lines with a Brush	428
	4	Using Shading Techniques	429
	5	Using Sighting Techniques	429
	6	Using a Viewing Frame	430
	7	Using a Ruler	430
	8	Making a Grid for Enlarging	431
	9	Measuring Rectangles	431
Painting Tips	10	Mixing Paint to Change the Value of Color	431
	П	Making Natural Earth Pigment Paints	432
	12	Working with Watercolors	432
	13	Cleaning a Paint Brush	432
Printmaking Tip	14	Making a Stamp Print	433
Sculpting Tips	15	Working with Clay	433
	16	Joining Clay	433
	17	Making a Pinch Pot	434
	18	Using the Coil Technique	434
	19	Papier-Mâché	434
	20	Making a Paper Sculpture	435
Other Tips	21	Making Paper	435
	22	Basic Embroidery Stitches	436
	23	Weaving Techniques	437
	24	Making a Coiled Basket	439
	25	Making a Tissue Paper Collage	440
Display Tips	26	Making a Mat	441
	27	Mounting a Two-Dimensional Work	442
	28	Working with Glue	442
Safety in the Art Room			443

DRAWING TIPS

1. Making Contour Drawings

When you make a contour drawing, your eye and hand must move at the same time. You must look at the object, not at your drawing. You must imagine that your pencil is touching the edge of the object as your eye follows the edge. Don't let your eye get ahead of your hand. Also, do not lift your pencil from the paper. When you move from one area to the next, let your pencil leave a trail. If you do lift your pencil accidentally, look down, place your pencil where you stopped, and continue.

- eye-hand movement, try this:
 First, tape your paper to the table so it will not slide around.
 Then, hold a second pencil in your nondrawing hand and move it around the edges of the object. With your drawing hand, record the movement.
- **b.** If you have trouble keeping your eyes from looking at the paper, ask a friend to hold a piece of stiff paper between your eyes and your drawing hand so the drawing paper is blocked from view. You might also place your drawing paper inside a large paper bag turned sideways. A third method is to put the object on a chair and place the chair on a table. When you are standing, the object should be at your eye level. Then, place your drawing paper on the table directly under the chair. In this way you will be unable to see the paper easily.
- **c.** When you draw without looking at the paper, your first

- sketches will look strange.

 Don't be discouraged. The major purpose of blind contour drawing is to teach you to concentrate on directions and curves. The more you practice, the more accurate your drawings will become.
- d. As you develop your skills, remember that in addition to edges, contours also define ridges. Notice the wrinkles you see at the joints of fingers and at a bent wrist or bent elbow. Those wrinkles are curved lines. Draw them carefully; the lines you use to show these things will add the look of roundness to your drawing.
- e. After you have made a few sketches, add pressure as you draw to vary the thickness and darkness of your lines. Some lines can be emphasized and some can be made less important through the right amount of pressure from your hand.

2. Making Gesture Drawings

Unlike contour drawings, which show an object's outline, gesture drawings show movement. They should have no outlines or details.

- a. Using the side of a piece of unwrapped crayon or a pencil, make scribble lines that build up the shape of the object. Do not use single lines that create stick figures.
- b. Work very quickly. When drawing people, do the head, then the neck, and then fill in the body. Pay attention to the direction in which the body leans.
- **c.** Next, scribble in the bulk of the legs and the position of the feet.
- **d.** Finally, add the arms.

3. Drawing Calligraphic Lines with a Brush

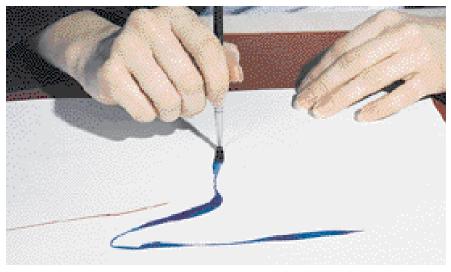
Mastering the technique of drawing with flowing, calligraphic lines takes practice. You will need a round watercolor brush and either watercolor paint or ink. First, practice making very thin lines.

- **a.** Dip your brush in the ink or paint and wipe the brush slowly on the side of the ink bottle until the bristles form a point.
- b. Hold the brush at the metal ferrule so the brush is vertical rather than slanted above the paper. Imagine that the brush is a pencil with a very sharp point—if you press down, you will break the point (Figure T.1).



▲ FIGURE T.I

- **c.** Touch the paper lightly with the tip of the brush and draw a line.
- d. When you are able to control a thin line, you are ready to make calligraphic lines. Start with a thin line and gradually press the brush down to make the line thicker. Pull up again to make it thinner (Figure T.2, page 429). Practice making lines that vary in thickness.



▲ FIGURE T.2

4. Using Shading Techniques

The following techniques help create shading values.

- Hatching: Use a series of fine parallel lines.
- Crosshatching: Use two or more intersecting sets of parallel lines.
- Blending: Use a smooth, gradual application of an increasingly dark value. Pencil lines may be blended.
- **Stippling:** Create shading with dots.

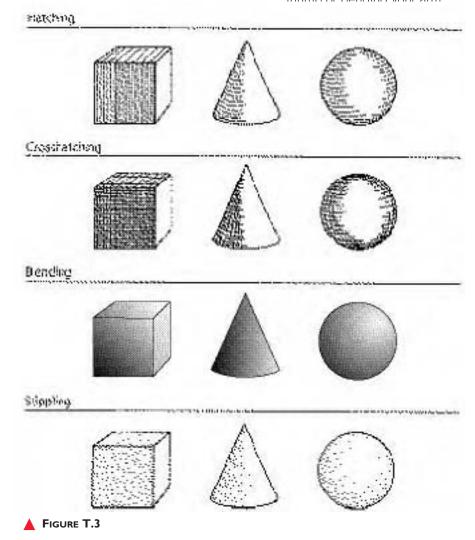
To be effective in forming the shaded areas, your lines and strokes must follow the form of the object. Use lines to show the surface of a flat surface. Let the lines run parallel to one edge of the surface. To show a curved surface, draw a series of parallel curved lines to give the illusion of roundness. The lines should follow the curve of the object.

Lines or dots placed close together create dark values. Lines or dots spaced farther apart create lighter values. To show a gradual change from light to dark, begin with lines or dots far apart and bring them closer together. (Figure T.3.)

5. Using Sighting Techniques Sighting is a method that will

Sighting is a method that will help you determine proportions.

- **a.** Hold a pencil vertically at arm's length in the direction of the object you are drawing. Close one eye and focus on the object you are going to measure.
- **b.** Slide your thumb along the pencil until the height of the pencil above your thumb matches the height of the object (Figure T.4, page 430).
- **c.** Now, without moving your thumb or bending your arm





▲ FIGURE T.4

- subject. Imagine that the opening represents your drawing paper.
- c. You can decide how much of the subject you want to include in your drawing by moving the frame up, down, or sideways.
- **d.** You can also move the frame closer or farther away to change the focus of your drawing.

7. Using a Ruler

There are times when you need to draw a crisp, straight line.

a. Hold the ruler with one hand and the pencil with the other.

- **b.** Place the ruler where you wish to draw a straight line.
- **c.** Hold the ruler with your thumb and first two fingers. Be careful that your fingers do not stick out beyond the edge of the ruler.
- **d.** Press heavily on the ruler so it will not slide while you're drawing.
- **e.** Hold the pencil lightly against the ruler.
- f. Pull the pencil quickly and lightly along the edge of the ruler. The object is to keep the ruler from moving while the pencil moves along its edge.

hold the pencil parallel to the widest part of the object. Compare the height of the object with its width. You can determine the ratio of height to width by seeing how many times the smaller measure fits into the larger measure. This method can be applied either to different parts of the same object or to two or more different objects. Use one measurement as a base measurement and see how the other measurements relate to it.

6. Using a Viewing Frame

A viewing frame helps you to zero in on an area or object you intend to draw. To make a viewing frame, do the following:

- **a.** Cut a rectangular hole in a heavy sheet of paper (Figure T.5).
- **b.** Hold the frame at arm's length and look through it at your

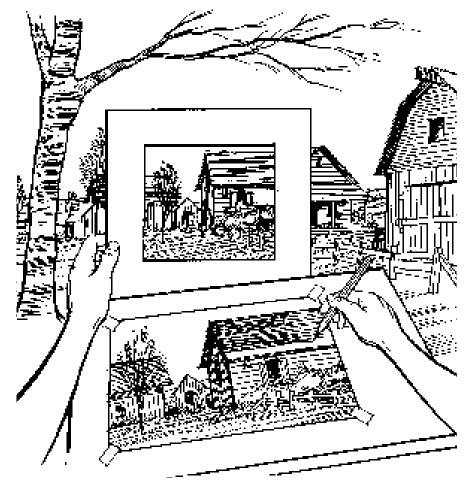


FIGURE T.5

8. Making a Grid for Enlarging

Sometimes you must take a small drawing and enlarge it. To do this, you must first measure the size that the large, finished drawing will be. Then, using proportional ratios, reduce that size to something you can work with.

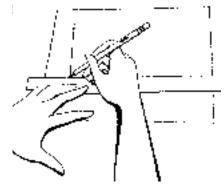
- a. For example: If you want to cover a wall 5 feet high and 10 feet wide, let 1 inch equal 1 foot. Then make a scale drawing that is 5 inches high and 10 inches wide. You may work either in inches or centimeters.
- **b.** After you have completed your small drawing, draw vertical and horizontal grid lines 1 inch apart on the drawing. Number the squares (Figure T.6).
- **c.** On the wall, draw vertical and horizontal grid lines one foot apart.
- **d.** Number the squares on the wall to match the squares on the paper and enlarge the

plan by filling one square at a time.

9. Measuring Rectangles

Do you find it hard to create perfectly formed rectangles? Here is a way of getting the job done:

- a. Make a light pencil dot near the long edge of a sheet of paper. With a ruler, measure the exact distance between the dot and the edge. Make three more dots the same distance in from the edge. (See Figure T.7.)
- **b.** Line a ruler up along the dots. Make a light pencil line running the length of the paper.
- c. Turn the paper so that a short side is facing you. Make four pencil dots equally distant from the short edge. Connect these with a light pencil rule. Stop when you reach the first line you drew.
- **d.** Do the same for the remaining two sides. Erase any lines that



▲ FIGURE T.7

- may extend beyond the box you have made.
- e. Trace over the lines with your ruler and pencil. The box you have created will be a perfectly formed rectangle.

PAINTING TIPS

10. Mixing Paint to Change the Value of Color

You can better control the colors in your work when you mix your own paint. In mixing paints, treat opaque paints (for example, tempera) differently from transparent paints (for example, watercolors).

- a. For light values of opaque paints. Add only a small amount of the hue to white. The color can always be made stronger by adding more of the hue.
- **b.** For dark values of opaque paints. Add a small amount of black to the hue. Never add the hue to black
- c. For light values of transparent paints. Thin a shaded area with water. This allows more of the white paper to show through.
- **d.** For dark values of transparent paints. Carefully add a small amount of black to the hue.

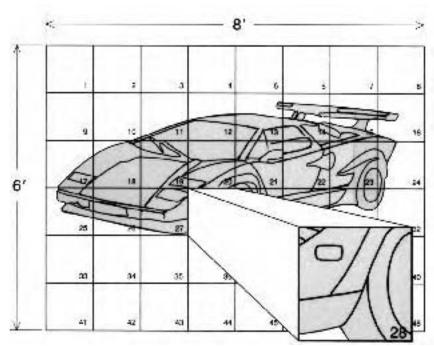


FIGURE T.6

11. Making Natural Earth Pigment Paints

Anywhere there is dirt, clay, and sand, you can find natural earth pigments.

a. Collect as many different kinds of earth colors as you can find (Figure T.8).



▲ FIGURE T.8

- b. Grind them as finely as possible. If you can, borrow a mortar and pestle from the science lab (Figure T.9). Regardless of the method you use, your finished product will still be a little gritty. It will not have the smooth texture of commercial pigment.
- c. For the binder, use one part white glue to one part water. Put a few spoons of pigment into a small container and add some of the binder. Experiment



▲ FIGURE T.9

- with different proportions of pigment and binder.
- **d.** When you have found the best proportion, apply the mixture to paper with a variety of brushes. Do not allow the brushes you use to dry before you wash them, because the glue will solidify.
- e. Keep stirring your paint as you work to keep the pigment from settling. The pigment will keep indefinitely. Mix a fresh batch each time you paint, because the mixed paint is difficult to store for more than a few days.

12. Working with Watercolors

Here are some tips to control watercolor paints.

- **a.** If you apply wet paint to damp paper, you create lines and shapes with soft edges.
- b. If you apply wet paint to dry paper, you create lines and shapes with sharp, clear edges.
- **c.** If you dip a dry brush into damp paint and then brush across dry paper, you achieve a fuzzy effect.
- **d.** School watercolors come in semi-moist cakes. Before you use them, place a drop of water on each cake to let the paint soften. Watercolor paints are transparent. You can see the white paper through the paint. If you want a light value of a hue, dilute the paint with a large amount of water. If you want a bright hue, you must dissolve more pigment by swirling your brush around in the cake of paint until you have dissolved a great deal of paint. The paint you apply to the paper can be as bright as the paint in the cake.

13. Cleaning a Paint Brush

Rinsing a paint brush under running water will not clean it completely. Paint will remain inside the bristles and cause the brush to lose its shape. Use the following procedure to help your brushes last a long time.

- **a.** Rinse the thick paint out of the brush under running water.
- b. Do not use hot water. Gently "paint" the brush over a cake of mild soap or dip it into a mild liquid detergent (Figure T.10).
- c. Gently scrub the brush in the palm of your hand to work the soap into the center of the brush. This will remove paint that you did not realize was still in the brush (Figure T.11).
- **d.** Rinse the brush under running water while you continue to scrub your palm.
- e. Repeat steps b, c, and d.



FIGURE T.10



FIGURE T.II



FIGURE T.12

- **f.** When your brush is thoroughly rinsed, shape it into a point with your fingers (Figure T.12).
- **g.** Place the brush in a container with the bristles up so it will keep its shape as it dries.

PRINTMAKING TIP

14. Making a Stamp Print

A stamp print is an easy way to make repetitive designs. The following are a few suggestions for making a stamp and printing with it. You may develop some other ideas after reading these hints. Remember, printing reverses your design, so if you use letters, be certain to cut or carve them backward.

- Cut a simple design into the flat surface of a rubber eraser with a knife that has a fine, precision blade.
- Glue yarn to a bottle cap or a jar lid.
- Glue found objects to a piece
 of corrugated cardboard.
 Make a design with paperclips,
 washers, nuts, leaves, feathers, or anything else you can
 find. Whatever object you use
 should have a fairly flat surface. Make a handle for the
 block with masking tape.
- Cut shapes out of a piece of inner tube material. Glue the

shapes to a piece of heavy cardboard.

There are several ways to apply ink or paint to a stamp:

- Roll water-base printing ink on the stamp with a soft brayer.
- Roll water-base printing ink on a plate and press the stamp into the ink.
- Apply tempera paint or school acrylic to the stamp with a bristle brush.

SCULPTING TIPS

15. Working with Clay

To make your work with clay go smoothly, always do the following:

- **a.** Dip one or two fingers in water.
- b. Spread the moisture from your fingers over your palms.

 Never dip your hands in water.

Too much moisture turns clay into mud.



▲ FIGURE T.13



FIGURE T.15

16. Joining Clay

Use these methods for joining clay.

- a. First, gather the materials you will need. These include clay, slip (a creamy mixture of clay and water), brush, a scoring tool (such as a fork), and clay tools.
- **b.** Rough up or scratch the two surfaces to be joined (Figure T.13).
- **c.** Apply slip to one of the two surfaces using a brush or your fingers (Figure T.14).
- **d.** Gently press the two surfaces together so the slip oozes out of the joining seam (Figure T.15).
- e. Using clay tools and/or your fingers, smooth away the slip that has oozed out of the seam (Figure T.16). You may wish to smooth out the seam as well,



FIGURE T.14



FIGURE T.16

or you may wish to leave it for decorative purposes.

17. Making a Pinch Pot

To make a pot using the pinch method, do the following:

- **a.** Make a ball of clay by rolling it between your palms.
- **b.** Set it on the working surface and make a hole in the top by pushing both thumbs into the clay. Stop pushing before your thumbs reach the bottom.
- **c.** Begin to pinch the walls between your thumb and fingers, rotating the pot as you pinch.
- d. Continue pinching and shaping the walls of the pot until they are an even thickness and the pot is the desired shape.

18. Using the Coil Technique

Collect all the materials you will need. These include clay, a clothcovered board, slip and brush, scoring tool, small bowl of water, and pattern for a circular base.

- a. Make a base by flattening a piece of clay to about ½ inch thick. Using the pattern, cut the base into a circle.
- **b.** Begin a clay coil by shaping a small ball of clay into a long roll on the cloth-covered board until the roll is about ½ inch thick (Figure T.17). Your hands should be damp so the clay remains damp.



▲ FIGURE T.17

- c. Make a circle around the edge of the clay base with the roll of clay. Cut the ends on a diagonal and join them so the seam does not show. Using scoring and slip, join this first coil to the base.
- d. Make a second coil. If you want the pot to curve outward, place the second coil on the outer edge of the first coil. Place coil on the inner edge for an inward curve. Use proper joining techniques for all coils.

19. Papier-Mâché

Papier-mâché is a French term that means mashed paper. It refers to sculpting methods that use paper and liquid paste. The wet paper and paste material are molded over supporting structures such as a wad of dry paper or crumpled foil. The molded paper dries to a hard finish. Following are three basic methods for working with papier-mâché.

Pulp Method

- a. Shred newspaper, paper towels, or tissue paper into tiny pieces and soak them in water overnight. (Do not use slick paper as it will not soften.)
- **b.** Mash the paper in a strainer to remove the water or wring it out in a piece of cloth.
- c. Mix the mashed paper with prepared paste or white glue until the material is the consistency of soft clay. Use the mixture to model small shapes.
- **d.** When papier-mâché is dry, it can be sanded, and holes can be drilled through it.

Strip Method

- a. Tear paper into strips.
- b. Either dip the strips in a thick mixture of paste or rub paste on the strips with your fingers. Decide which method works best for you.

- **c.** Use wide strips to cover wide forms. Very thin strips will lie flat on a small shape.
- **d.** If you do not want the finished work to stick to the support structure, first cover the form with plastic wrap or a layer of wet newspaper strips. If you are going to remove the papier-mâché from the support structure, you need to apply five or six layers of strips. Rub your fingers over the strips so that no rough edges are left sticking up (Figure T.18). Change directions with each layer so that you can keep track of the number. If you are going to leave the papiermâché over the support structure, then two or three layers may be enough.

Sheet Method

a. Brush or spread paste on a sheet of newspaper or newsprint (Figure T.19). Lay a second



FIGURE T.18



FIGURE T.19



▲ FIGURE T.20

- sheet on top of the first and smooth out the layers. Add another layer of paste and another sheet of paper. Repeat this process until you have four or five layers of paper. This method is good for making drapery on a figure (Figure T.20).
- **b.** If you let the layers dry for a day until they are leathery, they can be cut and molded any way you wish. Newspaper strips dipped in the paste can be used to seal any cracks that may occur.

Support Structures

- **a.** Dry newspaper can be wadded up and wrapped with string or tape (Figure T.21).
- **b.** Wire armatures can be padded with rags before the outside shell of papier-mâché is added.
- **c.** Found materials such as boxes, tubes, and plastic



FIGURE T.21

- bowls, can be arranged and taped together to form a base (Figure T.22).
- d. For large figures, a wooden frame covered with chicken wire makes a good support. Push and pinch the wire into the shape you want.



▲ FIGURE T.22

20. Making a Paper Sculpture

Another name for paper sculpture is origami. The process originated in Japan and means "folding paper." Paper sculpture begins with a flat piece of paper. The paper is then curved or bent to produce more than a flat surface. Here are some ways to experiment with paper.

• Scoring. Place a square sheet of heavy construction paper on a flat surface. Position a ruler on the paper so that it is close to the center and parallel to the sides. Holding the ruler in place, run the point of a knife or a pair of scissors along one of the ruler's edges. Press down firmly but take care not to cut through the paper. Gently crease the paper along the line you made. Hold your paper with the crease facing upward. You can also score curved lines, but you must do this with gradually bending curves or wide arcs. If you try to make a tight curve, such as a semicircle, the

- paper will not give. For a tight curve you will have to make cuts to relieve the tension.
- Pleating. Take a piece of paper and fold it 1 inch from the edge. Then fold the paper in the other direction. Continue folding back and forth.
- Curling. Hold one end of a long strip of paper with the thumb and forefinger of one hand. At a point right below where you are holding the strip, grip it lightly between the side of a pencil and the thumb of your other hand. In a quick motion, run the pencil along the strip. This will cause the strip to curl back on itself. Don't apply too much pressure, or the strip will tear. (See Figure T.23.)



FIGURE T.23

OTHER TIPS

21. Making Paper

Papermaking is a process in which fibers are broken down and reformed as a sheet. In order to make paper, collect all the materials you will need. These include a food blender, two matching stretcher frames approximately 9 x 12 inches each, a rustproof window screen slightly larger than the stretchers, staple gun, duct tape, Handi Wipes

towels, a large pan 5 to 8 inches deep, newspapers, assorted papers, and water.

- a. Make the mold by stretching the screen over the frame, stapling it at the edges, and covering the rough edges with duct tape. The second frame is the deckle, the frame that keeps the pulp in place on the mold.
- **b.** Tear paper into 1-inch squares. Put 4 cups water and ¹/₂ cup paper scraps into the blender and blend for several minutes until the mixture is the consistency of watery cooked oatmeal.
- **c.** Pour pulp into pan. Continue making pulp until there is

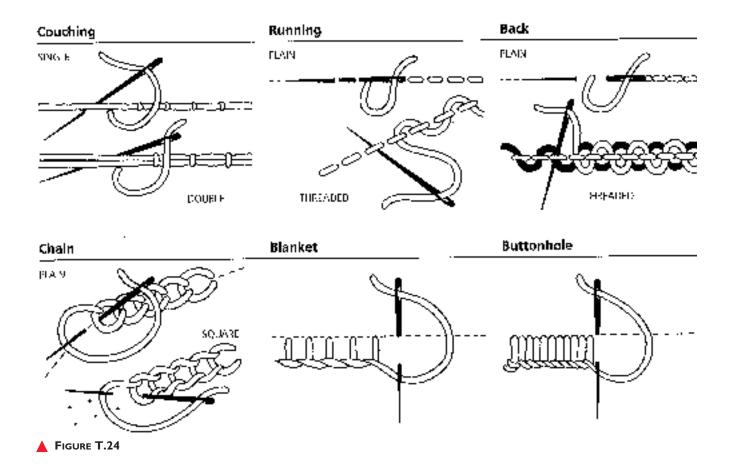
- about 4 inches of pulp in the pan. Additional water may be added to aid in the papermaking process.
- **d.** Make a pad of newspapers 1/4 inch thick. Unfold Handi Wipes towels and lay one on the pad; this is the blotter.
- e. Align deckle on top of mold.

 Stir pulp to suspend paper
 fibers. Scoop mold and deckle
 under surface of water and
 shake to align fibers. Lift to
 drain excess water.
- f. Remove the deckle and flip the mold and pulp onto the blotter, pulp side down against the Handi Wipes towel. Blot back of molds with a sponge to remove excess water and to

- compress the fibers. Remove the mold, using a rocking motion.
- g. Lay another Handi Wipes towel on top of the sheet of paper and add more newspapers. Repeat the layering process.
- **h.** Let paper dry slowly for 1–3 days. When dry, peel off the Handi Wipes.
- i. To clean up, drain pulp through the mold or a sieve. Squeeze excess water from pulp and save pulp in a plastic bag for one to three days or discard it.

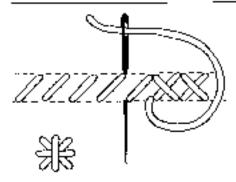
22. Basic Embroidery Stitches

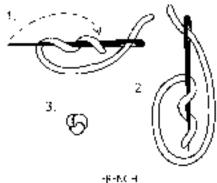
The charts below and on the next page show the most common embroidery stitches.

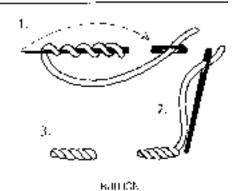


Feather Outline Satin









▲ FIGURE T.24 (CONTINUED)

23. Weaving Techniques

To make a cardboard loom, gather the materials you will need. They include cardboard, ruler, pencil, scissors, strong, thin yarn for warp, various yarns and fibers for weft, tapestry needle, comb, and dowel.

- **a.** Measure and cut notches 1/4 inch apart and 1/2 inch deep on opposite sides of the cardboard.
- b. Tape warp thread to back of loom. Bring it to the front through the top left notch. Pull it down to the bottom of the loom and pass it through the bottom left notch to the back. Move one notch to the right and continue until you reach

- the last notch. Then tape the end of the warp thread to the back. (Figure T.25)
- **c.** Start to weave at the bottom of the loom, using a thin yarn. The weft yarns are the horizontal yarns; the easiest way to pull the weft yarn through the warp
- threads is to use an over-oneunder-one motion. At the end of the row, reverse directions. (Figure T.26)
- **d.** Do not pull the weft threads too tight. Let them balloon, or curve slightly upward (Figure T.27).







FIGURE T.26



▲ FIGURE T.27



FIGURE T.28

- e. After weaving several rows, pack the weft threads with a comb (Figure T.28). The tighter the weave, the stronger it will be.
- f. After there is about 1 inch of tight weave, begin varying weave and materials (Figure T.29). End the process with another inch of thin, tight weave.
- **g.** Before removing the fabric from the loom, weave in the loose ends. Cut the warp threads from the loom carefully and tie two at a time so they will not unravel.
- **h.** Tie or sew the finished fabric to a dowel.

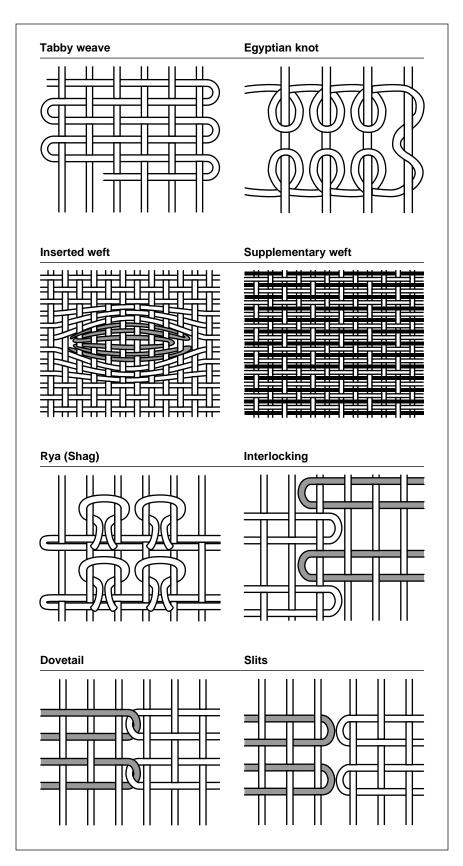


FIGURE T.29

24. Making a Coiled Basket

Mastering the technique of making a coiled basket takes practice. You will need *core* material (such as heavy cord), *weft* wrapping materials (such as yarns and fibers), a tapestry needle, scissors, and tape.

Coiling is a stitching technique in which the continuous coils of the *core* material are stitched together with a binding material called the *weft*. The first time you try this your binding and stitches probably will not look neat. Undo the work and begin again. You want to cover the core material completely, and all your weft binding and stitches must be even and tight.

- a. Trim the end of the core so it tapers. Thread the tapestry needle with a 3-foot length of weft. Using the loose weft end, begin to wind it around the core starting about 2 inches from the end. Overlap the end as you wind to anchor it. Wind the weft to about 1/2 inch from the tapered end of the core (Figure T.30).
- **b.** Bend the core, catch the tapered end, and make a loop (Figure T.31).
- c. Continue winding for about 2 inches, being sure that the tapered core is attached securely to the solid section of core material. Push the tapestry needle through the center of the loop (Figure T.32).
- d. Bend the core to form a coil and bring the weft between the core and the coil. (Figure T.33) Begin winding the weft around the core from front to back. You are now ready to begin the Lazy stitch.
- **e.** Wind the weft around the core from front to back four times.

Then, bringing the weft from behind and over the core, push the needle into the center of the coil (Figure T.34). Pull tightly and hold. Continue to wrap the weft four times around the core and pull the fifth stitch into the center until you complete two coils. Hold them flat between your fingers while you work.

f. As the coiling progresses, you may wrap the weft more than four times between stitches. After the first two coils, you will no longer bring the stitch back to the center; just take it over two coils (Figure T.35). Always insert the needle from the front. This way you can see exactly where you are placing the needle. If you want to create a pattern of long stitches, this is essential.

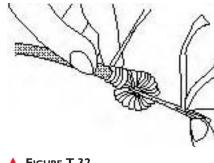
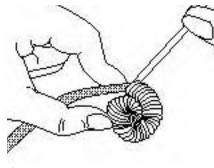
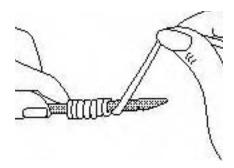


FIGURE T.32



▲ FIGURE T.33



▲ FIGURE T.30

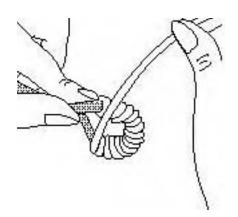


FIGURE T.31

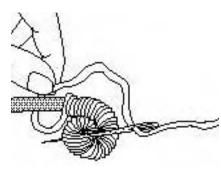


FIGURE T.34

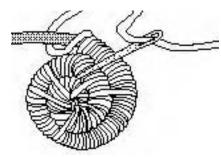
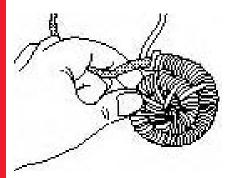


FIGURE T.35



▲ FIGURE T.36

- g. Hold the coil with your left hand with the core material coming from the left, and wind the weft with your right hand so you do not tangle it with the core (Figure T.36). If you are left-handed, reverse the process. Always pull the weft very tight.
- h. You will need to splice, or invisibly join, the ends of separate materials. To splice the core, taper the cut on the old and the new piece. Before working the weft, secure the spliced ends of the core by wrapping them with sewing thread or tape. Always hold the spliced area carefully until it is wrapped with the weft. Splice the weft during the wrapping, not during the stitching. Hold the tail ends of the old and the new weft together against the core as shown in Figure T.37. Wrap the new weft at least once before making a long stitch.

FIGURE T.37

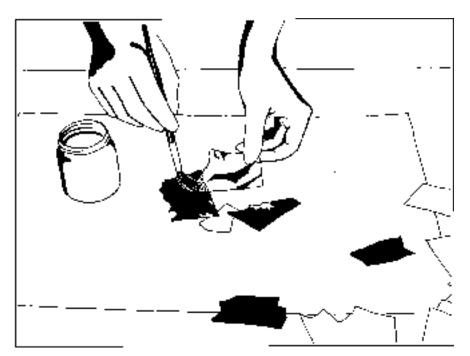
- i. When the base is the desired size, it is time to begin making the sides of the basket. If the side is to be perpendicular to the base, lay the first foundation coil directly on top of the last coil. If you want the basket to curve outward, place each new coil on the outer edge of the one below. To make an inward curve, place each coil on the inner edge of the previous coil. Use pressure from the nonstitching hand to keep the coils in place.
- j. The best way to finish the basket is to taper the core and make several stitches around the last coil and the tapered coil. Then run the needle back through the wrapping stitches for about an inch and pull the weft thread through. Cut off the excess weft.
- **k.** If you want to make a handle, simply wrap the end of the core until it is as long as you wish.

Then attach it to the other side of the top of the basket following the instructions from Step j.

25. Making a Tissue Paper Collage

For your first experience with tissue, make a free design with the tissue colors. Start with the lightest colors of tissue first and save the darkest for last. It is difficult to change the color of dark tissue by overlapping it with other colors. If one area becomes too dark, you might cut out a piece of white paper, glue it over the dark area carefully, and apply new colors over the white area.

- **a.** Apply a coat of adhesive to the area where you wish to place the tissue.
- **b.** Place the tissue down carefully over the wet area (Figure T.38). Don't let your fingers get wet.
- **c.** Then add another coat of adhesive over the tissue. If your brush picks up any color from the wet tissue, rinse your brush



▲ FIGURE T.38

- in water and let it dry before using it again.
- d. Experiment by overlapping colors. Allow the tissue to wrinkle to create textures as you apply it. Be sure that all the loose edges of tissue are glued down.

DISPLAY TIPS

26. Making a Mat

You can add appeal to an artwork by making a mat, using the following steps.

- a. Gather the materials you will need. These include a metal rule, a pencil, mat board, cardboard backing, a sheet of heavy cardboard to protect your work surface, a mat knife with a sharp blade, and wide masking tape.
- **b.** Wash your hands. Mat board should be kept very clean.
- c. Measure the height and width of the work to be matted.

 Decide how large a border you want for your work. (A border of approximately 2½ inches on three sides with 3 inches on the bottom is aesthetically pleasing.) Your work will be behind the window you will cut.
- d. Plan for the opening, or window, to be 1/4 inch smaller on all sides than the size of your work. For example, if your work measures 9 by 12 inches, the mat window should measure 81/2 inches (9 inches minus 1/4 inch times two) by 111/2 inches (12 inches minus 1/4 inch times two.) Using your metal rule and pencil, lightly draw your window rectangle on the back of the board 21/2 inches from the top and left edge of the mat. (See Figure T.39). Add a 21/2-inch

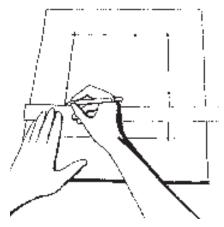


FIGURE T.39

border to the right of the window and a 3-inch border to the bottom, lightly drawing cutting guidelines.

Note: If you are working with metric measurements, the window should overlap your work by 0.5 cm (centimeters) on all sides. Therefore, if your work measures 24 by 30 cm, the mat window measures 23 cm $(24-[2 \times 0.5])$ by 29 cm $(30-[2 \times 0.5])$.

- e. Place the sheet of heavy, protective cardboard on your work surface. Place the mat board, pencil marks up, over the cardboard. Holding the metal rule firmly in place, score the first line with your knife. Always place the metal rule so that your blade is on the inside of the frame. (See Figure T.40.) In case you make an error you will cut into the window hole or the extra mat that is not used for the frame. Do not try to cut through the board with one stroke. By the third or fourth stroke, you should be able to cut through the board easily.
- f. Working in the same fashion, score and cut through the board along all the window lines. Be careful not to go

- beyond the lines. Remove the window.
- g. Cut a cardboard backing for your artwork that is slightly smaller than the overall size of your mat. Using a piece of broad masking tape, hinge the back of the mat to the backing. (See Figure T.41.) Position your artwork between the backing and the mat and attach it with tape. Anchor the frame to the cardboard with a few pieces of rolled tape.

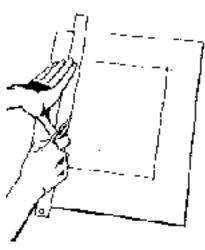


FIGURE T.40



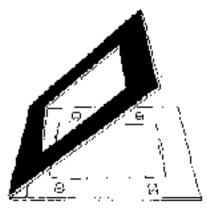


FIGURE T.41

27. Mounting a Two-Dimensional Work

Mounting pictures that you make gives them a professional look. To mount a work, do the following:

- a. Gather the materials you will need. These include a yardstick, a pencil, poster board, a knife with a very sharp blade, a sheet of newspaper, and rubber cement.
- b. Measure the height and width of the work to be mounted. Decide how large a border you want around the work. Plan your mount size using the work's measurements. To end up with a 3-inch border, for example, make your mount 6 inches wider and higher than your work. Record the measurements for your mount.
- c. Using your yardstick and pencil, lightly draw your mount rectangle on the back of the poster board. Measure from the edges of the poster board. If you have a large paper cutter available, you may use it to cut your mount.
- d. Place the sheet of heavy card-board on your work surface. Place the poster board, pencil marks up, over the cardboard. Holding the yardstick firmly in place along one line, score the line with your knife. Do not try to cut through the board with one stroke. By the third try, you should be able to cut through the board.
- e. Place the artwork on the mount. Using the yardstick, center the work. Mark each corner with a dot. (See Figure T.42)



▲ FIGURE T.42

- f. Place the artwork, face down, on a sheet of newspaper. Coat the back of the work with rubber cement. (Safety Note: Always use rubber cement in a room with plenty of ventilation.) If your mount is to be permanent, skip to Step h.
- g. Line up the corners of your work with the dots on the mounting board. Smooth the work into place. Skip to Step i.
- h. After coating the back of your artwork, coat the poster board with rubber cement. Be careful not to add cement to the border area. Have a partner hold your artwork in the air by the two top corners. Once the two glued surfaces meet, you will not be able to change the position of the work. Grasp the lower two corners. Carefully lower the work to the mounting board. Line up the two corners with the bottom dots. Little by little, lower the work into place (Figure T.43). Press it smooth.



▲ FIGURE T.43

i. To remove any excess cement, create a small ball of dry rubber cement. Use the ball of rubber cement to pick up excess cement.

28. Working with Glue

When applying glue, always start at the center of the surface you are coating and work outward.

- When gluing papers together don't use a lot of glue, just a dot will do. Use dots in the corners and along the edges.
 Press the two surfaces together. Keep dots at least 1/2 inch in from the edge of your paper.
- Handle a glued surface carefully with only your fingertips.
 Make sure your hands are clean before pressing the glued surface into place.
- Note: The glue should be as thin as possible. Thick or beaded glue will create ridges on your work.

SAFETY IN THE ART ROOM

Many artists, both students and teachers, come into daily contact with dangerous, possibly deadly materials. The unfortunate truth is that many art supplies contain high levels of chemicals, such as hexane, lead, toluene, and asbestos, and many people are unaware of the danger that these substances pose, both to art students and to teachers. In fact, the danger to art teachers, who are often exposed to toxins for several hours a day for many years, is often greater than to the students. Therefore, it is essential that all art teachers and students become aware of the potential hazards in using art materials.

Many art supplies contain materials that can cause acute illness (that is, a severe sudden illness that can be caused by a single exposure to a toxic substance and result in permanent disability or death). Long-term exposure to materials in many other art supplies can cause chronic illness (which develops gradually after repeated exposure) or cancer. Other chemicals in art supplies are sensitizers, causing allergies, particularly in children. Lead, for example, is acutely toxic and can be found in such commonly used supplies as stencil paint, oil paint, some acrylics, gessoes, ceramic glazes, copper enamels, and automotive paint in spray cans. Many highly toxic hydrocarbon-based solvents, including methyl alcohol, are used in school art programs. Other widely used art materials, such as preservatives, formaldehyde, epoxy glues, and dichromates, can contain dangerous chemicals like cadmium, nickel, silica, and pesticides.

There are three ways in which such chemicals can enter the body: absorption, inhalation, and ingestion. They can be absorbed through the skin from cuts or scrapes, resulting in burns or rashes, or into the bloodstream, moving to and damaging other parts of the body. Chemical irritants can be inhaled, causing lung problems like bronchitis and emphysema. Inhaling small particles, like the free silica in clay dust, can cause pulmonary fibrosis or asthma. Chemicals

can be ingested through touching the mouth with the hands or fingers while working with supplies or unconsciously placing tools like paint brushes in or near the mouth. Since hazardous substances can easily enter the body, it is extremely important to make sure that the materials used are safe and that they are used safely.

Labeling

Labeling can provide information on any potentially dangerous art supplies, but teachers need to be aware of what various labels mean. The label *nontoxic*, for example, does not guarantee a product's safety. According to federal regulations, toxicity means that a single exposure can be fatal to adults. The effect on young people, who are more likely to be harmed by dangerous substances, is not considered in this definition. Also, the chance of developing chronic or long-term illnesses is not addressed by the legal definition of toxicity. Repeated exposure to nontoxic materials is not always safe. Many dangerous substances, such as asbestos, can legally be defined as nontoxic. Also, some art supplies, particularly those manufactured by small or foreign companies, may be improperly labeled as nontoxic.

Not all products whose labels provide chemical components, but have no warnings or list no information at all, are safe to use. Since manufacturers are not required to disclose ingredients, products without this information or warnings are potentially hazardous.

For more complete information on the presence of hazardous substances in art supplies, teachers may request a Material Safety Data Sheet (OSHA Form 20) from the manufacturer. This sheet provides information on potential heath and fire hazards, a list of chemicals that might react dangerously with the product, and a list of all ingredients for which industrial standards exist. The manufacturer should supply this sheet on request, and a local public health

official or poison control center technician can help interpret the information.

Art teachers can also take advantage of voluntary labeling standards developed by the art materials industry. The Art and Creative Materials Institute (ACMI) administers a voluntary testing and labeling program that helps to insure the safety of those who work with art materials. This system uses the labels AP and CL. AP (Approved Product) labels are used mainly on products designed for younger children, while CL (certified to be properly labeled) is used on products intended for older students and adults. Products labeled AP or CL are certified in a program of toxicological evaluation by a medical expert to contain no materials in sufficient quantities to be toxic or injurious to humans or to cause acute or chronic health problems. Products labeled AP, in addition, meet specific requirements of material, workmanship, working qualities, and color. CL means that the product is certified to be properly labeled in a program of toxicological evaluation by a medical expert. The Art and Creative Materials Institute makes available a list of certified products. For a copy, or for more information on the institute's certification program, teachers can write to:

The Art and Creative Materials Institute, Inc. P. O. Box 479 Hanson, MA 02341-0479

Safety Rules

There are certain guidelines to be followed in selecting and using art supplies. Perhaps the most important is to know what the materials are made of and what potential hazards exist. If a material is improperly labeled, or if adequate information cannot be obtained about it, don't use it. The following rules are also helpful:

- Be sure that all materials used by younger students (ages 12 and under) have the AP label and that materials used by older students and adults are marked CL.
- Don't use acids, alkalies, bleaches, or any product that will stain skin or clothing.
- Don't use aerosol cans because the spray can injure lungs.
- Use dust-producing materials (such as pastels, clays, plasters, chalks, powdered tempera, pigments, dyes, and instant papier-mâché, except the premixed cellulose type) with care in a well-ventilated area (or better yet, don't use them at all).
- Don't use solvents (including lacquers, paint thinners, turpentines, shellacs, solvent-based inks, rubber cement, and permanent markers) in the art room.
- Don't use found or donated materials unless the ingredients are known.
- Don't use old materials. Many art supplies formerly contained highly dangerous substances, such as arsenic, or raw lead compounds, or high levels of asbestos. Older solvents may contain chloroform or carbon tetrachloride.

Working conditions in the art room also affect safety. A disorderly art room leads to unsafe conditions, particularly when there are many people working close to each other. Controlling the buildup of litter and dust, insuring that tools are in good condition, and keeping workspace reasonably organized not only help prevent common accidents but also make it easier to recognize and eliminate other hazards. An orderly art room is absolutely essential to the students' and teacher's safety.

ARTISTS AND THEIR WORKS



Abbott, Berenice, American, b. 1898, photographer *The Night View,* 202

Abrasha, Dutch-American, b. 1948, jewelry designer, goldsmith

Hanukkah Menorah, 72

Adla, Ashevak, Canadian, Inuit, sculptor *Walking Bear*, 101, 102

Albizu, Olga, Puerto Rican, b. 1924, painter *Growth*, 148

Albright, Ivan, American, 1897–1983, painter *The Picture of Dorian Gray*, 177

Andrews, Benny, African American, b. 1930, painter, printmaker

Mom and Us, 81

Thelonious at The Five Spot, 82

Anguissola, Sofonisba, Italian, 1527–1625, painter

A Game of Chess, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a
Servant, 358

Portrait of the Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia, 292

Arreguin, Alfredo, Mexican American, b. 1935, painter *Nuestra Señora del la Selva*, 222–223



Bashkirtseff, Marie, Russian, 1860–1884, painter *A Meeting*, 301

Bearden, Romare, American, 1914–1988, painter, printmaker

In the Garden, 184

Return of Ulysses, 12, 13

Beaux, Cecilia, American, 1863–1942, painter *Ethel Page (Mrs. James Large)*, 290

Bellows, George, American, 1882–1925, painter, printmaker

Both Members of This Club, 258, 274

Benton, Thomas Hart, American, 1882–1975, painter *Country Dance*, 78, 79 *Cradling Wheat*, 376–377

Berman, Eugene, Russian American, 1899–1972, painter, stage designer

Vendeur de Chapeaux, 43

Biggers, John, American, b.1924, painter *Starry Crown*, 98, 99

Bishop, Isabel, American, 1902–1988, painter *Head* #5, 44, 45

Black Hawk, Chief, Native American, 19th century, draftsman

Crow Men in Ceremonial Dress, 200

Bonheur, Rosa, French, 1822–1899, painter *The Horse Fair*, 201, 369

Bonnard, Pierre, French, 1867–1947, painter, graphic artist

Family Scene, 266

Borsky, David, American, contemporary, photographer Wall from the Sunken Courtyard of Tiwanaku, Bolivia, 55 Waterfall, 209

Brady, Mathew, American, 1823–1896, photographer *Civil War*, 369

Brancusi, Constantin, Romanian, 1876–1957, sculptor Bird in Space, 118 The Kiss, 104

Brice, Jeff, American, contemporary, computer artist *Untitled.* 59

Brown, Roger, American, b. 1941, muralist *Hurricane Hugo*, 10–11

Butterfield, Deborah, American, sculptor *Woodrow*, 130–131



Calder, Alexander, American, 1898–1976, sculptor *Untitled (c. 1942)*, 213

Canaletto, Italian, 1697–1768, painter *Ascension Day Festival at Venice*, 43

Caravaggio, Michelangelo Merisi da, Italian, 1573–1610, painter

The Conversion of St. Paul, 361

Carr, Emily, Canadian, 1871–1945, painter Cumshewa, 241

A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236

Cassatt, Mary, American, 1845–1926, painter Margot in Blue, 140

Catlett, Elizabeth, African American, b. 1915, printmaker, sculptor, painter

Sharecropper, 48-49

Singing Their Songs, 312-313

Cézanne, Paul, French, 1839–1906, painter The Basket of Apples, 155 The Gulf of Marseilles Seen from L'Estaque, 371

Chagall, Marc, Russian, 1887–1985, painter, stained glass artist

The American Windows, 136 The Green Violinist, 282, 283 Homage to Gogol, 271

Chihuly, Dale, American, b. 1941, glass artist *Malina Window*, 40, 41

Chryssa, Greek American, sculptor, painter *The Gates to Times Square*, 303

Church, Frederic Edwin, American, 1826–1900, painter *The Icebergs*, 2–3

Close, Chuck, American, b. 1940, painter *Paul*, 384–385 Self-Portrait, 385

Cromartie, James H., American, painter View of the White House, South Portico, 230



Dali, Salvador, Spanish, 1904–1989, painter

The Elephants (Design for the Opera La Dama Spagnola e il

Cavaliere Romano), 278

David, Jacques-Louis, French, 1748–1825, painter *The Death of Socrates*, 366

da Vinci, Leonardo. see Leonardo da Vinci

Davis, Stuart, American, 1894–1964, painter Hot Still Scape for Six Colors-7th Avenue Style, 1940, 154–156

Degas, Edgar, French, 1834–1917, painter, sculptor Before the Ballet, 238 The Little Fourteen-Year-Old Dancer, 180, 181 Self-Portrait, 181

Delacroix, Eugène, French, 1798–1863, painter *Arabs Skirmishing in the Mountains*, 367

Dunnigan, John, American, 20th century, furniture designer *Slipper Chairs*, 33

Dürer, Albrecht, German, 1471–1528, painter, printmaker An Oriental Ruler Seated on His Throne, 76



El Greco, Spanish, 1541–1614, painter *Saint Martin and the Beggar*, 360

Ernst, Max, German (in America after 1941), 1891–1976, painter

Age of Forests, 183

Escher, M. C., Dutch, 1898–1972, printmaker Day and Night, 218 Portrait of M. C. Escher, 105 Reptiles, 210 Waterfall, 105

Estes, Richard, American, b. 1932, painter *Paris Street Scene*, 381



Feiss, David, American, b. 1959, animator *Thrown for a Curve,* 308

Fish, Janet, American, b. 1939, painter Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17

Flack, Audrey, American, b. 1931, painter, sculptor Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82

Frankenthaler, Helen, American, b. 1928, painter *The Bay*, 111



Gainsborough, Thomas, English, 1727–1788, painter *The Blue Boy*, 364

Gaudi, Antonio, Spanish, 1852–1926, architect ceramic park bench (*Barcelona, Spain*), 194 Sagrada Familia (church), 194

Gauguin, Paul, French, 1848–1903, painter Faaturuma (Melancholic), 372 Tahitians, 265–266

Gehry, Frank, American, b. 1929, architect, sculptor The Experience Music Project (Seattle, Washington), 132 Guggenheim Museum (Bilbao, Spain), 56, 132, 388, 389 Office complex, two towers (Prague, Czech Republic), 132

Gentileschi, Artemisia, Italian, c. 1597–after 1651, painter

Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 111

Giotto di Bondone, Italian, c. 1266–1337, painter *Madonna and Child*, 263

Glarner, Fritz, Swiss American, 1899–1972 painter *Relational Painting, Tondo #40*, 147

Goings, Ralph, American, b. 1928, painter, sculptor Diner With Red Door, 112

Goya, Francisco, Spanish, 1746–1828, painter *The Third of May*, 364–365

Grandma Moses, American, 1860–1961, painter *Sugaring Off*, 110

Graves, Nancy, American, b. 1940, sculptor *Zaga*, 51

Grooms, Red, American, b. 1937, installation artist *Ruckus Rodeo*, 24, 25

Gwathmey, Robert, American, 1903–1988, painter *Children Dancing*, 297



Hanson, Duane, American, b. 1925, sculptor Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381

Hassam, Childe, American, 1859–1935, painter, printmaker *Jelly Fish*, 157

Hines, Jessica, American, contemporary, photographer Dream Series, 57, 58

Hiroshige, Utagawa (Andō), Japanese, 1797–1858, printmaker

Plum Garden at Kameido Umeyashiki, 92–93

Hirschfeld, Al, American, 1903–2003, illustrator Elvis Presley, "Blue Suede Shoes," 94 Self-Portrait at 99, 94

Hodler, Ferdinand, Swiss, 1853–1918, painter James Vilbert, Sculptor, 240

Hofmann, Hans, German (born in America), 1880–1966, painter

Flowering Swamp, 378

Hokusai, Katsushika, Japanese, 1760–1849, printmaker, painter

Ejiri in Suruga Province, 330 Shichiri Beach in Sagami Province, 246

Holbein, Hans, German, 1465–1524, painter *Anne of Cleves*, 9

Homer, Winslow, American, 1836–1910, painter Hound and Hunter, 46
Sketch for 'Hound and Hunter,' 46

Hoover, John, Native American, Aleut, b. 1919, sculptor *Shaman's Journey*, 180

Hopper, Edward, American, 1882–1967, painter *Railroad Sunset*, 77

Houser, Allan, Native American, 1914–1994, sculptor *Coming of Age*, 209 *Reverie*, 298, 299

Hua Yen, Chinese, c. 1682–1765 Conversation in Autumn, 328

Huntington, Anna Hyatt, American, 1876–1973, sculptor *Riders to the Sea*, 120



Inness, George, American, 1825–1894, painter *The Lackawanna Valley*, 11



Jacquette, Yvonne, American, b. 1934, painter *Town of Skowhegan, Maine V,* 70

Jimenez, Luis, American, b. 1940, sculptor Fiesta Jarabel, 314 Howl, 314 Vaquero, 50

Johns, Jasper, American, b. 1930, painter *Cups 4 Picasso*, 103 *Map*, 296

Johnson, Philip, American, b. 1906, architect Seagram Building (with Mies van der Rohe), 382 Water Garden, 298

Johnson, William H., African American, 1901–1970, painter

Harbor Under the Midnight Sun, 162



Kahlo, Frida, Mexican, 1907–1954, painter Self-Portrait Dedicated to Leon Trotsky, 239 Self-Portrait with Monkey, 4, 5

Kandinsky, Wassily, Russian, 1866–1944, painter Tension in Red, 134, 135

Kapoor, Anish, British, b. 1954, sculptor Sculpture (1981), 168

Kiitsu, Suzuki, Japanese, 1796–1858, painter *Reeds and Cranes* (one of a pair of screens), 410–411

Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig, German, 1880–1938, painter *Seated Woman*, 35

Winter Landscape in Moonlight, 34

Klimt, Gustav, Austrian, 1862–1918, painter Baby (Cradle), 286, 287 Portrait of Joseph Pembaur, 276

Kollwitz, Käthe, German, 1867–1945, painter, printmaker, graphic artist *Self-Portrait*, 374

Krasner, Lee, American, b. 1908, painter *The Springs*, 291



Lachaise, Gaston, French, 1882–1935, sculptor Walking Woman, 271, 272

Lange, Dorothea, American, 1895–1965, photojournalist Migrant Mother, 57

Larraz, Julio, Cuban, b. 1944, painter *Papiamento*, 32

Lawrence, Jacob, African American, 1917–2000, painter Children at Play, 78, 80, 377 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4, 216 Street to M'bari, 66–67

Le Corbusier, Swiss, 1887–1965, architect *Unite d'Habitation*, 259

Lee, Doris, American, b. 1905, printmaker, painter *Thanksgiving*, 116

Lee-Smith, Hughie, African American, 1915–2000, painter

The Piper, 28, 29

Leonardo Da Vinci, Italian, 1452–1519, painter, sculptor sketchbook page, 42

Leyster, Judith, Dutch, 1609–1660, painter *The Concert*, 178, 256, 257

Lichtenstein, Roy, American, b. 1923, painter *Blam*, 379

Liebovitz, Annie, American, 20th century, photographer Wilt Chamberlain and Willie Shoemaker, 262

Lin, Maya, American, b. 1959, architect, sculptor The Civil Rights Memorial, 386 The Wave Field, 207



Magritte, René, Belgian, 1898–1967, painter *The False Mirror*, 375

Manet, Édouard, French, 1832–1883, painter *The Railway*, 368–369

Marc, Franz, German, 1880–1916, painter *Yellow Cow*, 154

Marisol, Venezuelan (in America since 1950), b. 1930, sculptor

The Family, 268

Matisse, Henri, French, 1869–1954, painter Interior with Egyptian Curtain, 68, 69 Red Interior Still Life on a Blue Table, 38

Mays, J, American, b. 1955, industrial designer *Volkswagen Beetle*, 401

McKie, Judy Kensley, American, b. 1944, furniture artist *Monkey Settee*, 53

Michelangelo Buonarroti, Italian, 1475–1564, sculptor, painter

David, 267

Pietà, 356, 357

Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, American, 1886–1969, architect

Seagram Building (with Johnson), 381-382

Miró, Joan, Spanish, 1893–1983, painter, sculptor Landscape (The Hare), 235

Mitchell, Joan, American, 1926–1992, painter Dirty Snow, 179

Mondrian, Piet, Dutch, 1872–1944, painter *Sun, Church in Zeeland*, 146

Monet, Claude, French, 1840–1926, painter *Gladioli*, 370

Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, 153

Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, Sunlight, 153

Moore, Henry, English, 1898–1986, sculptor Dallas Piece, 122

Moroles, Jesús Bautista, American, b. 1950, sculptor Granite Weaving Playscape, 170, 171

Moses, Anna Mary Robertson. See Grandma Moses Moulthrop, Philip, American, b. 1947, craftsperson White Pine Mosaic Bowl, 205–206 **Munch, Edvard,** Norwegian, 1863–1944, painter, printmaker *The Sick Child*, 7

Münter, Gabriele, German, 1877–1962, painter *Breakfast of the Birds,* 18

Mununggiritj, Yäma, Australian, Aboriginal artist *Yellow Ochre Quarry,* 152

Murray, Elizabeth, American, b. 1940, painter Things to Come, 150

Myron, Greek, c. 480–440 B.C., sculptor *Discobolus (Discus Thrower)*, 353



Namingha, Dan, Native American, b. 1950, painter *Blessing Rain Chant*, 75, 77

Naranjo, Michael, Native American, b. 1944, sculptor Spirits Soaring, 108, 109

Neel, Alice, American, 1900–1984, painter *Still Life, Rose of Sharon,* 74

Nevelson, Louise, American, 1899–1988, sculptor *Dawn*, 300



O'Keeffe, Georgia, American, 1887–1986, painter Back of Marie's No. 4, 316–317 Cow's Skull: Red, White, and Blue, 30 White Rose With Larkspur, No. 2, 240

Oldenburg, Claes, American, b. 1929, painter, sculptor *Clothespin*, 261

Shoestring Potatoes Spilling from a Bag, 96, 97

Oonark, Jessie, Canadian, Inuit, 1906–1986, printmaker *Untitled (1973)*, 346–347

Orozco, José Clemente, Mexican, 1883–1949, painter *Barricade*, 28



Paley, Albert Raymond, American, b. 1944, sculptor Portal Gates, 78

Panini, Giovanni Paolo, Italian, 1691/2–1765, painter *Interior of Saint Peter's Rome*, 113

Pei, I. M., Chinese American, b. 1917, architect Rock-and-Roll Hall of Fame and Museum, 399

Pereira, Irene Rice, American, 1907–1971, painter *Pillar of Fire*, 289

Picabia, Francis, French, 1879–1953, painter *Figure Triste*, 148, 149

Picasso, Pablo, Spanish, 1881–1973, painter, sculptor "Ma Jolie" (Woman with a Zither or Guitar), 375

Las Meninas (after Velásquez), 14–15

The Old Guitarist, 270

Studio of "La Californie," 38

The Tragedy, 145

Pinkney, Brian, African American, b. 1961, illustrator Duke Ellington: The Piano Prince and His Orchestra (cover illustration), 406

Pinkney, Jerry, African American, b. 1939, illustrator *Journeys with Elijah* (illustration), 237

Pippin, Horace, African American, 1888–1946, folk artist *Cabin in the Cotton*, 234

Pollaiuolo, Italian, c. 1441–1496, painter *Daphne and Apollo*, 168

Pollock, Jackson, American, 1912–1956, painter *Cathedral*, 13–14, 42

Poons, Larry, American, b.1937, painter *Orange Crush*, 379–380

Pootoogook, Napachie, Inuit, b. 1938, printmaker My Daughter's First Steps, 268–269

Proctor, Mary L., African American, folk artist *Like a Butterfly*, 306



Rashid, Karim, Egyptian, b. 1960, industrial designer Chair, 408 Chess set, 408

Rauschenberg, Robert, American, b. 1925, painter *Red Painting*, 290

Rembrandt van Rijn, Dutch, 1606-1669, painter *Aristotle with a Bust of Homer*, 124, 178, 362

Renoir, Pierre Auguste, French, 1841–1919, painter Two Sisters (On the Terrace), 177

Ringgold, Faith, African American, b. 1930, painter, soft sculptor

The Men: Mask Face Quilt #2, 198, 199

Rivera, Diego, Mexican, 1886–1957, painter, muralist Flower Day, 229

Making of a Fresco Showing the Building of a City, The, 254, 255

Self-Portrait. 229

Rothko, Mark, Russian American, 1903–1970, painter Ochre and Red on Red, 380

Roualt, Georges, French, 1871–1958, painter The Italian Woman, 74

Royo, Josep, Spanish, b. 1945, textile artist *Woman (after Joan Miró)*, 86

Rubens, Peter Paul, Flemish, 1577–1640, painter Daniel in the Lions' Den, 291

Ruiz, Antonio M., Mexican, 1897–1964, painter The Bicycle Race, 126

Russell, Julia, American, b. 1949, painter Jaguar Chair, 304



Safdie, Moshe, Israeli, b. 1938, architect Habitat, 382

Samaras, Lucas, American, b. 1936, sculptor, experimental artist

Mirrored Room, 62-63

Sandkühler, Iris, American, b. 1958, jewelry Viking Net Chain Necklace, 84

Savage, Augusta, African American, 20th century, sculptor

Lift Every Voice and Sing, 209

Schapiro, Miriam, American, b. 1923, painter, sculptor Father and Daughter, 166–167 In Her Own Image, 180 **Scully, Sean,** Irish, b. 1945, painter *White Robe*, 295

Sewell, Leo, American, found object sculptor *Penguin*, 186

Shaughnessy, Arthur, Native American, 1884–1945, sculptor

Dla'ehl Interior House Post: Grizzly Bear Beneath Kolus, 250–251

Shitao, Qing Dynasty, painter Orchids, Bamboo, and Rock, 83Silvers, Robert, American, contemporary, digital artist Wolf, 188

Siqueiros, David Alfaro, Mexican, 1896–1974, painter Echo of a Scream, 235 Ethnography, 294 Self-Portrait (El Coronelazo), 264

Smith, David, American, 1906–1965, sculptor The Royal Bird, 117

Smith, Tony, American, 1912–1980, sculptor *Gracehopper*, 101

Solberg, Ramona, American, contemporary, jewelry Cracker Jack Choo Choo, 214

Stella, Frank, American, b. 1936, painter, sculptor Agbatana III, 380

St. Michael's Counterguard (Malta Series), 383

Stella, Joseph, Italian American, 1877–1946, painter Battle of Lights, 212

Straus, Meyer, American, 19th century, painter *Bayou Teche*, 6

Sullivan, Louis, American, 1856–1924, architect Elevator Grille, 204 Wainwright Building, 56

Sutej, Miroslav, Yugoslavian, b. 1936, lithographer *Ultra AB*, 288



Tamayo, Rufino, Mexican, 1899–1991, painter Fruit Vendors, 196–197 Girl Attacked by a Strange Bird, 141

Taymor, Julie, American, director, theater artist, puppetry *The Lion King*, 224

Thomas, Alma, American, 1891–1978, painter *Iris, Tulips, Jonquils, and Crocuses*, 26

Torivio, Dorothy, Native American, b. 1946, ceramicist *Vase*, 233

Torres-Garcia, Joaquin, Uruguayan, 1874–1949, painter New York City: Bird's Eye View, 88

Turner, Joseph M. W., English, 1775–1851, painter *Snowstorm: Steamboat off a Harbours Mouth,* 368

Twiggs, Leo, African American, b. 1934, batik painter *East Wind Suite: Door*, 10, 42 *Single Family Blues*, 269



van Alen, William, American, 1882–1954, architect Chrysler Building, 206

van der Weyden, Rogier, Flemish, 1399–1464, painter Portrait of a Lady, 359

van Eyck, Jan, Flemish, before 1395–1441, painter *The Arnolfi Wedding*, 168, 231, 359

van Gogh, Vincent, Dutch, 1853–1890, painter Café Terrace at Night, 293 The Starry Night, 372–373 Sunflowers, 178

Velázquez, Diego, Spanish, 1599–1660, painter *Las Meninas (The Maids of Honor)*, 14–15

Vermeer, Jan, Dutch, 1632–1675, painter The Concert, 350, 351 Girl with the Red Hat, 362

Vigée-Lebrun, Marie-Louise-Élisabeth, French, 1755–1842, painter Portrait of Princess Belozersky, 268



Walkus, George, Kwakiutl, 20th century, maskmaker Secret Society Mask (Four Headed Cannibal Spirit), 272, 273

Warhol, Andy, American, 1928–1987, painter, printmaker 100 Cans, 20, 21 Self-Portrait, 21

Watteau, Antoine, French, 1684–1721, painter *Embarkation for Cythera*, 362–363

Wilkinson, Signe, American, political cartoonist Self-Portrait, 284

The Thoroughly Modern Medical School, 284

Wilson, Jane, American, b. 1924, painter Tempest, 302 Winter Wheat, 120, 121

Wood, Grant, American, 1892–1942, painter *American Gothic*, 12, 23

Woodruff, Hale, American, b. 1900, painter *Poor Man's Cotton*, 202, 203

Wright, Frank Lloyd, American, 1867–1959, architect Armchair, 118–119 Fallingwater House, 300–301 Taliesin West, 182 Xanadu Gallery, 377

Wyeth, Andrew, American, b. 1917, painter Winter, 1946, 292



Xiong, Chaing, Laotian, b. 1953, craftsperson Hmong Story Cloth, 211

CHRONOLOGY OF ARTWORKS

PREHISTORIC-1 A.D.

Artist Unknown, Altamira Caves, Spain

The Hall of the Bulls, c. 15,000 B.C., 320, Fig. 12.2

Artist Unknown

Statua di Donna, 2700-2600 B.C., 322, Fig. 12.3

Artist Unknown, Egyptian

The Goddess Hathor Places the Magic Collar on Sethos I, c. 1303–1290 B.C, 323, Fig. 12.5

Artist Unknown, Mexican, Olmec

Colossal Head, 1200 B.C.-A.D. 500, 339, Fig. 12.26

Artist Unknown, Chinese, Shang dynasty

Ritual Wine Container, 1200 B.C., 325, Fig. 12.8

Artist Unknown, Indian

Siva as Lord of the Dance, c. 950, 327, Fig. 12.10

Artist Unknown, Sanchi India

Great Stupa, 1st century B.C., 326, Fig. 12.9

Myron, Greek, c. 480-440 B.C., sculptor

Discobolus (Discus Thrower), c. 450 B.C., 353, Fig. 13.3

Artist Unknown, Roman

Portrait Statue of Boy, 50 B.C., 353, Fig. 13.4

A.D. 1-1399 _____

Artist Unknown, Mexican, Zapotec (from Monte Alban) *Urn*, 500–700, 230, Fig. 9.6

Artist Unknown, Kashmir

Crowned Buddha Shakyamuni, 8th century, 318, Fig. 12.1

Artist Unknown, Huari people, Peru

Tunic, 800-1000, 207, Fig. 8.11

Artist Unknown, Byzantine

Virgin and Child, mid 10th-11th century, 354, Fig. 13.5

Artist Unknown, African, Yoruba people

Portrait of a king, 11th-15th century, 332, Fig. 12.17

Artist Unknown, African, Bamana people

Bamana iron figure, 13th century, 334, Fig. 12.19

Artist Unknown, African, Dogon people

Seated Man and Woman, 13th century, 334, Fig. 12.20

Artist Unknown, African, Mali

Equestrian figure, c. 13th century, 334, Fig. 12.18

Artist Unknown, Armenian

Front cover of The Gospels, 13th century, 158, Fig. 6.30

Artist Unknown, Japanese

Great Buddha at Kamakura, 1252, 329, Fig. 12.14

Giotto di Bondone, Italian, c. 1266–1337, painter *Madonna and Child*, 1320–30, 263, Fig. 10.13

Artist Unknown

Missal (The Calling of Saints Peter and Andrew), 1389-1404, 391, Fig. 14.4

1400-1499 _

Leonardo Da Vinci, Italian, 1452–1519, painter, sculptor sketchbook page, date unknown, 42, Fig. 3.2

Pollaiuolo, Italian, c. 1441–1496, painter *Daphne and Apollo*, 15th century, 168

Artist Unknown, Egyptian

Nakht and Wife, c. 1425, 260, Fig. 10.8

Artist Unknown, Ming Dynasty

Chinese pair of vases, 1426-1435, 99, Fig. 5.4

Artist Unknown, (Tsang) Ngor Monastery, Tibet *Four Mandalas of the Vajravali Series*, 1429–1456, 226, Fig. 9.1

Artist Unknown, Valencia, Spain *Dish*, 1430, 232, Fig. 9.9

van Eyck, Jan, Flemish, before 1395–1441, painter *The Arnolfi Wedding*, 1434, 231, Fig. 9.8

Artist Unknown, Aztec

Plumed Serpent (Quetzalcoatl), last half of the 15th century, 119, Fig. 5.32

van der Weyden, Rogier, Flemish, 1399–1464, painter *Portrait of a Lady*, c. 1460, 359, Fig. 13.10

Dürer, Albrecht, German, 1471–1528, painter, printmaker *An Oriental Ruler Seated on His Throne*, c. 1495, 76, Fig. 4.15

Artist Unknown, Shanxi or Henan Province, China *Jar*, late 15th century, 297, Fig. 11.15

1500-1599

Artist Unknown, Africa

Queen Idia, 16th century, 348

Artist Unknown, Nigeria

Plaque: Oba or Chief, 16th-17th century, 262, Fig. 10.10

Michelangelo Buonarroti, Italian, 1475–1564, sculptor,

David, 1501–1504, 267, Fig. 10.19 Pietà, c. 1500, 357, Fig. 13.8

Holbein, Hans, German, 1465–1524, painter *Anne of Cleves*, 1539, 9, Fig. 1.6

Artist Unknown, African, Edo people

Mounted King with Attendants, c. 16th–17th century, 335, Fig. 12.21

Anguissola, Sofonisba, Italian, 1527–1625, painter

A Game of Chess, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant, 1555, 358, Fig. 13.9

Portrait of the Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia, c. 1578, 292, Fig. 11.9

Artist Unknown, India

Stalling Elephant With Two Riders, 1590-1595, 174, Fig. 7.4

El Greco, Spanish, 1541-1614, painter

Saint Martin and the Beggar, 1597/1599, 360, Fig. 13.11

1600-1699 _____

Caravaggio, Michelangelo Merisi da, Italian, 1573–1610, painter

The Conversion of St. Paul, c. 1601, 361, Fig. 13.12

Rubens, Peter Paul, Flemish, 1577–1640, painter Daniel in the Lions' Den, 1615, 291, Fig. 11.7

Gentileschi, Artemisia, Italian, c. 1597–after 1651, painter *Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes*, c. 1625, 111, Fig. 5.17

Leyster, Judith, Dutch, 1609–1660, painter *The Concert*, c. 1633, 257, Fig. 10.4

Artist Unknown, African, Asante people

Man's cloth (Kente cloth), 17th century, 336, Fig. 12.23

Rembrandt van Rijn, Dutch, 1606–1669, painter *Aristotle with a Bust of Homer*, 1653, 124, Fig. 5.36

- Velázquez, Diego, Spanish, 1599-1660, painter Las Meninas (The Maids of Honor), 1656, 15, Fig. 1.15
- Vermeer, Jan, Dutch, 1632-1675, painter The Concert, 1658-60, 350, Fig. 13.1 Girl with the Red Hat, 1665/1666, 362, Fig. 13.13

1700-1799

- Shitao, Qing Dynasty
 - Orchids, Bamboo, and Rock, c. 1700, 83, Fig. 4.24
- Watteau, Antoine, French, 1684-1721, painter Embarkment for Cythera, 1717-19, 363, Fig. 13.14
- Panini, Giovanni Paolo, Italian, 1691/2–1765, painter Interior of Saint Peter's Rome, 1746-1754, 113, Fig. 5.19
- Hua Yen, Chinese, c. 1682-1765
 - Conversation in Autumn, 1765, 328, Fig. 12.12
- Canaletto, Italian, 1697–1768, painter Ascension Day Festival at Venice, 1766, 43, Fig. 3.4
- Gainsborough, Thomas, English, 1727-1788, painter The Blue Boy, c. 1770, 364, Fig. 13.15
- David, Jacques-Louis, French, 1748-1825, painter The Death of Socrates, 1787, 366, Fig. 13.17
- Vigée-Lebrun, Marie-Louise-Élisabeth, French, 1755-1842, painter Portrait of Princess Belozersky, 1798, 268, Fig. 10.20

1800-1899

- Artist Unknown, Himachai Pradesh, India Chamba Rumal, early 19th century, 244, Fig. 9.24
- Kiitsu, Suzuki, Japanese, 1796-1858, painter Reeds and Cranes, (one of a pair of screens), nineteenth century, 410-411
- Goya, Francisco, Spanish, 1746-1828, painter The Third of May, 1808, 1814, 365, Fig. 13.16
- Hokusai, Katsushika, Japanese, 1760–1849, printmaker, painter
 - Shichiri Beach in Sagami Province, 1823-1831, 246, Fig. 9.25 Ejiri in Suruga Province, 1831, 330, Fig. 12.15
- Turner, Joseph M. W., English, 1775–1851, painter Snowstorm: Steamboat off a Harbours Mouth, 1842, 368, Fig. 13.19
- Artist Unknown, African, Akan people Necklace, 19th century, 336, Fig. 12.22
- Artist Unknown, Inuit
- Mask of Moon Goddess, before 1900, 342, Fig. 12.29
- Bonheur, Rosa, French, 1822-1899, painter The Horse Fair, 1853-1855, 201, Fig. 8.3
- Inness, George, American, 1825-1894, painter The Lackawanna Valley, c. 1856, 11, Fig. 1.9
- Hiroshige, Utagawa (Andō), Japanese, 1797-1858, printmaker
 - Plum Garden at Kameido Umeyashiki, 1857, 92, Fig. 4.32
- Degas, Edgar, French, 1834-1917, painter, sculptor Self-Portrait, c. 1862, 181
- Delacroix, Eugène, French, 1798–1863, painter Arabs Skirmishing in the Mountains, 1863, 367, Fig. 13.18
- Brady, Mathew, American, 1823-1896, photographer Civil War, 1865, 369, Fig. 3.21

- Artist Unknown, Northwest coast region, Haida Haida totem pole, c. 1870, 343, Fig. 12.30
- Manet, Édouard, French, 1832–1883, painter The Railway, 1873, 369, Fig. 13.20
- Monet, Claude, French, 1840-1926, painter Gladioli, 1876, 370, Fig. 13.22
- Black Hawk, Chief, Native American, 19th century, draftsman
 - Crow Men in Ceremonial Dress, 1880-1881, 200, Fig 8.2
- Degas, Edgar, French, 1834-1917, painter, sculptor The Little Fourteen-Year-Old Dancer, c. 1880, 181, Fig. 7.12
- Renoir, Pierre Auguste, French, 1841–1919, painter Two Sisters (On the Terrace), 1881, 177, Fig. 7.7
- Bashkirtseff, Marie, Russian, 1860–1884, painter A Meeting, 1884, 301, Fig. 11.21
- Beaux, Cecilia, American, 1863-1942, painter Ethel Page (Mrs. James Large), 1884, 290, Fig. 11.5
- Cézanne, Paul, French, 1839-1906, painter The Gulf of Marseilles Seen from L'Estaque, 1885, 371, Fig. 13.23
- van Gogh, Vincent, Dutch, 1853-1890, painter Café Terrace at Night, 1888, 293, Fig. 11.10 Sunflowers, 1888, 178, Fig. 7.8 The Starry Night, 1889, 373, Fig. 13.25
- Sullivan, Louis, American, 1856–1924, architect Wainwright Building, 1890–1891, 56, Fig. 3.17
- Artist Unknown, Native American Feather Bonnet, c. 1890, 345, Fig. 12.33
- Artist Unknown, Native American, Navajo Saddle blanket, c. 1890, 344, Fig. 12.32
- Degas, Edgar, French, 1834–1917, painter, sculptor Before the Ballet, 1890/1892, 238, Fig. 9.18
- Klimt, Gustav, Austrian, 1862-1918, painter Portrait of Joseph Pembaur, 1890, 276, Fig. 10.29
- Gauguin, Paul, French, 1848-1903, painter Faaturuma (Melancholic), 1891, 372, Fig. 13.24 Tahitians, 1891-93, 265, Fig. 10.17
- Homer, Winslow, American, 1836-1910, painter Hound and Hunter, 1892, 46, Fig. 3.8 Sketch for 'Hound and Hunter', 1892, 46, Fig. 3.9
- Bonnard, Pierre, French, 1867-1947, painter, graphic artist Family Scene, 1893, 266, Fig. 10.18
- Sullivan, Louis, American, 1856–1924, architect
- Elevator Grille, 1893-1894, 204, Fig. 8.7
- Monet, Claude, French, 1840-1926, painter Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, 1894, 153, Fig. 6.24 Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, Sunlight, 1894, 153, Fig. 6.25
- Cézanne, Paul, French, 1839-1906, painter The Basket of Apples, c. 1895, 155, Fig 6.27
- Church, Frederic Edwin, American, 1826–1900, painter The Icebergs, 1861, 2-3
- Straus, Meyer, American, 19th century, painter Bayou Teche, 1870, 6, Fig. 1.2

1900-1949

- Matisse, Henri, French, 1869–1954, painter Red Interior Still Life on a Blue Table, early twentieth century, 38
- **Cassatt, Mary,** American, 1845–1926, painter *Margot in Blue*, 1902, 140, Fig. 6.8
- **Picasso, Pablo,** Spanish, 1881–1973, painter, sculptor *The Old Guitarist*, 1903, 270, Fig. 10.24 *The Tragedy*, 1903, 145, Fig. 6.13
- Hodler, Ferdinand, Swiss, 1853–1918, painter James Vilbert, Sculptor, 1907, 240, Fig. 9.20
- Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig, German, 1880–1938, painter Seated Woman, 1907, 35, Fig. 2.9
- **Munch, Edvard,** Norwegian, 1863–1944, painter, printmaker

The Sick Child, 1907, 7, Fig. 1.3

- **Shaughnessy, Arthur,** Native American, 1884–1945, sculptor
 - Dla'ehl Interior House Post: Grizzly Bear Beneath Kolus, c. 1907, 250, Fig. 9.30
- **Brancusi, Constantin,** Romanian, 1876–1957, sculptor *The Kiss*, c. 1908, 104, Fig. 5.9
- **Wright, Frank Lloyd,** American, 1867–1959, architect *Armchair*, c. 1908, 119, Fig. 5.31
- Bellows, George, American, 1882–1925, painter, printmaker

Both Members of This Club, 1909, 258, 274, Fig. 10.6, Fig. 10.28

- **Artist Unknown,** Native American, Pueblo *Water jar*, 1910, 343, Fig. 12.31
- Mondrian, Piet, Dutch, 1872–1944, painter Sun, Church in Zeeland, 1910, 146, Fig. 6.15
- **Marc, Franz,** German, 1880–1916, painter *Yellow Cow*, 1911, 154, Fig. 6.26
- **Picasso, Pablo,** Spanish, 1881–1973, painter, sculptor "Ma Jolie" (Woman with a Zither or Guitar), 1911–12, 375, Fig. 13.27
- **Carr, Emily**, Canadian, 1871–1945, painter *Cumshewa*, c. 1912, 241, Fig. 9.22
- **Hassam, Childe,** American, 1859–1935, painter, printmaker

Jelly Fish, 1912, 157, Fig. 6.29

- **Huntington, Anna Hyatt,** American, 1876–1973, sculptor *Riders to the Sea*, 1912, 120, Fig. 5.33
- **Picabia, Francis,** French, 1879–1953, painter *Figure Triste*, 1912, 149, Fig. 6.21
- Stella, Joseph, Italian American, 1877–1946, painter Battle of Lights, 1913-1914, 212, Fig. 8.19
- Chagall, Marc, Russian, 1887–1985, painter, stained glass artist

 Homage to Gogol, 1917, 271, Fig. 10.25
- **Klimt, Gustav,** Austrian, 1862–1918, painter *Baby (Cradle)*, 1917, 286, Fig. 11.1
- Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig, German, 1880–1938, painter Winter Landscape in Moonlight, 1919, 34, Fig. 2.8
- Artist Unknown, New Ireland Mask, c. 1920, 273, Fig. 10.27
- **Artist Unknown**, Venezuela

Apron, beaded, early twentieth century, 208, Fig. 8.12

- Torres-Garcia, Joaquin, Uruguayan, 1874–1949, painter New York City: Bird's Eye View, 1920, 88, Fig. 4.27
- **Kollwitz, Käthe,** German, 1867–1945, painter, printmaker, graphic artist *Self-Portrait*, 1921, 374, Fig. 13.26
- Lachaise, Gaston, French, 1882–1935, sculptor Walking Woman, 1922, 272, Fig. 10.26
- Chagall, Marc, Russian, 1887–1985, painter, stained glass artist

The Green Violinist, 1923-24, 282, Fig. 10.35

Rivera, Diego, Mexican, 1886–1957, painter, muralist *Flower Day*, 1925, 229, Fig. 9.5

Yoruba people

Headdress for Epa Masquerade, first half of twentieth century, 36, Fig. 2.10

Ernst, Max, German (in America after 1941), 1891–1976, painter

Age of Forests, 1926, 183, Fig. 7.15

- Kandinsky, Wassily, Russian, 1866–1944, painter Tension in Red, 1926, 134, Fig. 6.1
- Miró, Joan, Spanish, 1893–1983, painter, sculptor Landscape (The Hare), 1927, 235, Fig. 9.13
- O'Keeffe, Georgia, American, 1887–1986, painter White Rose With Larkspur, No. 2, 1927, 240, Fig. 9.21
- **Brancusi, Constantin,** Romanian, 1876–1957, sculptor *Bird in Space*, 1928, 118, Fig. 5.30
- **Magritte, René,** Belgian, 1898–1967, painter *The False Mirror*, 1928, 375, Fig. 13.28
- Benton, Thomas Hart, American, 1882–1975, painter *Country Dance*, 1929, 79, Fig. 4.18
- **Hopper, Edward,** American, 1882–1967, painter *Railroad Sunset*, 1929, 77, Fig. 4.16
- van Alen, William, American, 1882–1954, architect Chrysler Building, completed 1930, 206, Fig. 8.9
- **Wood, Grant,** American, 1892–1942, painter *American Gothic*, 1930, 12, Fig. 1.10
- O'Keeffe, Georgia, American, 1887–1986, painter Back of Marie's No. 4, 1931, 316–317 Cow's Skull: Red, White, and Blue, 1931, 30, Fig. 2.5
- **Orozco, José Clemente,** Mexican, 1883–1949, painter *Barricade*, 1931, 28, Fig. 2.3
- **Rivera, Diego,** Mexican, 1886–1957, painter, muralist *The Making of a Fresco Showing the Building of a City*, 1931, 254, Fig. 10.1
- Carr, Emily, Canadian, 1871–1945, painter

 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 1932–1935, 236, Fig. 9.15
- **Münter, Gabriele,** German, 1877–1962, painter *Breakfast of the Birds*, 1934, 18, Fig. 1.17
- Lee, Doris, American, b. 1905, printmaker, painter *Thanksgiving*, 1935, 116, Fig. 5.27
- **Pippin, Horace,** African American, 1888–1946, folk artist *Cabin in the Cotton*, mid-1930s, 234, Fig. 9.12
- **Abbott, Berenice,** American, b. 1898, photographer *The Night View,* 1936, 202, Fig. 8.4
- Lange, Dorothea, American, 1895–1965, photojournalist Migrant Mother, 1936, 57, Fig. 3.18
- **Wright, Frank Lloyd,** American, 1867–1959, architect Fallingwater House, 1936, 301, Fig. 11.20

- **Johnson, William H.,** African American, 1901–1970, painter
 - Harbor Under the Midnight Sun, 1937, 162, Fig. 6.32
- Kahlo, Frida, Mexican, 1907–1954, painter Self-Portrait Dedicated to Leon Trotsky, 1937, 239, Fig. 9.19
- **Siqueiros, David Alfaro,** Mexican, 1896–1974, painter *Echo of a Scream*, 1937, 235, Fig. 9.14
- Wright, Frank Lloyd, American, 1867–1959, architect Taliesin West, 1937, 182, Fig 7.13
- Benton, Thomas Hart, American, 1882–1975, painter *Cradling Wheat*, 1938, 376, Fig. 13.29
- **Escher, M. C.,** Dutch, 1898–1972, printmaker *Day and Night*, 1938, 218, Fig. 8.23
- Roualt, Georges, French, 1871–1958, painter The Italian Woman, 1938, 74, Fig. 4.12
- **Ruiz, Antonio M.,** Mexican, 1897–1964, painter *The Bicycle Race*, 1938, 126, Fig. 5.37
- Walkus, George, Kwakiutl, 20th century, maskmaker Secret Society Mask (Four Headed Cannibal Spirit), 1938, 273, Fig. 10.27
- Kahlo, Frida, Mexican, 1907–1954, painter Self-Portrait with Monkey, 1938, 4, 5, Fig. 1.1
- **Berman, Eugene,** Russian American, 1899–1972, painter, stage designer
 - Vendeur de Chapeaux, 1939, 43, Fig. 3.3
- Lawrence, Jacob, African American, 1917–2000, painter *Harriet Tubman Series Number 4*, 1939–1940, 216, Fig. 8.22
- **Savage, Augusta**, African American, 20th century, sculptor
 - Lift Every Voice and Sing, 1939, 209, Fig. 8.15
- **Siqueiros, David Alfaro,** Mexican, 1896–1974, painter *Ethnography*, 1939, 294, Fig. 11.11
- Davis, Stuart, American, 1894–1964, painter Hot Still Scape for Six Colors-7th Avenue Style, 1940, 1940, 156, Fig. 6.28
- Rivera, Diego, Mexican, 1886–1957, painter, muralist *Self-Portrait*, 1941, 229
- **Calder, Alexander,** American, 1898–1976, sculptor *Untitled*, c. 1942, 213, Fig. 8.20
- **Albright, Ivan,** American, 1897–1983, painter *The Picture of Dorian Gray*, 1943–1944, 177, Fig. 7.4
- **Escher, M. C.,** Dutch, 1898–1972, printmaker *Reptiles*, 1943, 210, Fig. 8.17
- Woodruff, Hale, American, b. 1900, painter *Poor Man's Cotton*, 1944, 202, Fig. 8.6
- Siqueiros, David Alfaro, Mexican, 1896–1974, painter Self-Portrait (El Coronelazo), 1945, 264, Fig. 10.14
- **Wyeth, Andrew,** American, b. 1917, painter *Winter 1946*, 1946, 292, Fig. 11.8
- Lawrence, Jacob, African-American, b. 1917, painter *Children at Play*, 1947, 80, Fig. 4.19
- **Le Corbusier,** Swiss, 1887–1965, architect Unite d'Habitation, 1947–1952, 259, Fig. 10.7
- **Pollock, Jackson,** American, 1912–1956, painter *Cathedral*, 1947, 14, Fig. 1.13
- **Smith, David,** American, 1906–1965, sculptor *The Royal Bird*, 1947–1948, 117, Fig. 5.29

- **Tamayo, Rufino,** Mexican, 1899–1991, painter *Girl Attacked by a Strange Bird*, 1947, 141, Fig. 6.9
- **Gwathmey, Robert,** American, 1903–1988, painter *Children Dancing*, c. 1948, 297, Fig. 11.14
- Matisse, Henri, French, 1869–1954, painter *Interior with Egyptian Curtain*, 1948, 68, Fig. 4.1
- Wright, Frank Lloyd, American, 1867–1959, architect Xanadu Gallery, 1949, 377, Fig. 13.30

1950-1974 ____

- **Adla, Ashevak,** Canadian, Inuit, sculptor *Walking Bear*, 1950, 102, Fig. 5.7
- **Borsky, David,** American, 1950–2000, photographer *Waterfall*, 1950–2000, 209, Fig. 8.14
- **Brice, Jeff,** American, 1950–2000, computer artist *Untitled*, 1950–2000, 59, Fig. 3.20
- Mays, J, American, b. 1955, industrial designer *Volkswagen Beetle*, 1950–2000, 401, Fig. 14.20
- **Moore, Henry,** English, 1898–1986, sculptor *Dallas Piece*, 1950–2000, 122, Fig. 5.35
- Pinkney, Jerry, African American, b. 1939, illustrator Journeys with Elijah (illustration), 1950–2000, 237, Fig. 9.16
- **Rashid, Karim,** Egyptian, b. 1960, industrial designer Chair, 1950–2000, 408 Chess set, 1950–2000, 408
- **Sewell, Leo,** American, found object sculptor *Penguin*, 1950–2000, 186, Fig. 7.17
- **Taymor, Julie,** American, director, theater artist, puppetry *The Lion King*, 1950–2000, 224
- Wilkinson, Signe, American Self-Portrait, 1950–2000, 284
- **Tamayo, Rufino,** Mexican, 1899–1991, painter *Fruit Vendors*, 1952, 196–197
- Lee-Smith, Hughie, African American, 1915–2000, painter *The Piper*, 1953, 29, Fig. 2.4
- Rauschenberg, Robert, American, b. 1925, painter *Red Painting*, 1953, 290, Fig. 11.4
- Rothko, Mark, Russian American, 1903–1970, painter Ochre and Red on Red, 1954, 380, Fig. 13.34
- Picasso, Pablo, Spanish, 1881–1973, painter, sculptor Studio of "La Californie," 1955, 38
- Glarner, Fritz, Swiss American, 1899–1972 painter Relational Painting, Tondo #40, 1955–1956, 147, Fig. 6.17
- **Grandma Moses,** American, 1860–1961, painter *Sugaring Off*, 1955, 110, Fig. 5.15
- **Pereira, Irene Rice,** American, 1907–1971, painter *Pillar of Fire*, 1955, 289, Fig. 11.3
- **Hofmann, Hans,** German (born in America), 1880–1966, painter
 - Flowering Swamp, 1957, 378, Fig. 13.31
- **Picasso, Pablo,** Spanish, 1881–1973, painter, sculptor Las Meninas (after Velásquez), 1957, 14, Fig. 1.14
- **Andrews, Benny,** African American, b. 1930, painter, printmaker
 - Thelonious at The Five Spot, 1958, 82, Fig. 4.22

- **Artist Unknown,** Ayacucho, Peru *Church Quinua*, 1958, 107, Fig. 5.12
- Flack, Audrey, American, b. 1931, painter, sculptor Self-Portrait: The Memory, 1958, 82, Fig. 4.23
- Johnson, Philip, American, b. 1906, architect Seagram Building (with Mies van der Rohe), 1958, 382, Fig. 13.38
- Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, American, 1886–1969, architect
 - Seagram Building (with Johnson), 1958, 382, Fig. 13.38
- **Albizu, Olga**, Puerto Rican, b. 1924, painter *Growth*, 1960, 148, Fig. 6.20
- **Artist Unknown**, Kuba Group, Congo *Robe*, 1950–1975, 298, Fig. 11.16
- **Dali, Salvador,** Spanish, 1904–1989, painter The Elephants (Design for the Opera La Dama Spagnola e il Cavaliere Romano), 1961, 278, Fig. 10.30
- **Escher, M. C.,** Dutch, 1898–1972, printmaker *Waterfall*, 1961, 105, Fig. 5.10
- **Johns, Jasper,** American, b. 1930, painter *Map*, 1961, 296, Fig. 11.13
- **Mununggiritj, Yäma,** Australian, Aboriginal artist *Yellow Ochre Quarry*, 1961, 152, Fig. 6.23
- **Smith, Tony,** American, 1912–1980, sculptor *Gracehopper*, 1961, 101, Fig. 5.6
- **Lichtenstein, Roy,** American, 1923–1997, painter *Blam*, 1962, 379, Fig. 13.32
- **Marisol,** Venezuelan (in America since 1950), b. 1930, sculptor

The Family, 1962, 268, Fig. 10.21

- **Nevelson, Louise,** American, 1899–1988, sculptor *Dawn*, 1962, 300, Fig. 11.19
- **Warhol, Andy,** American, 1928–1987, painter, printmaker *100 Cans*, 1962, 20, Fig. 1.18
- **Frankenthaler, Helen,** American, b. 1928, painter *The Bay*, 1963, 111, Fig. 5.16
- Poons, Larry, American, b.1937, painter *Orange Crush*, 1963, 379, Fig. 13.33
- **Krasner, Lee,** American, b. 1908, painter *The Springs*, 1964, 291, Fig. 11.6
- Lawrence, Jacob, African American, 1917–2000, painter Street to M'bari, 1964, 66–67
- Chryssa, Greek American, sculptor, painter The Gates to Times Square, 1966, 303, Fig. 11.23
- Oldenburg, Claes, American, b. 1929, painter, sculptor Shoestring Potatoes Spilling from a Bag, 1966, 96, Fig. 5.1
- Samaras, Lucas, American, b. 1936, sculptor, experimental artist

 Mirrored Room, 1966, 62, Fig. 3.22
- Sutej, Miroslav, Yugoslavian, b. 1936, lithographer *Ultra AB*, 1966, 288, Fig. 11.2
- **Safdie, Moshe,** Israeli, b. 1938, architect Habitat, 1967, 382, Fig. 13.39
- Stella, Frank, American, b. 1936, painter, sculptor Agbatana III, 1968, 380, Fig. 13.35
- **Thomas, Alma,** American, 1891–1978, painter *Iris, Tulips, Jonquils, and Crocuses*, 1969, 26, Fig. 2.2
- **Artist Unknown,** Tapirapé people *Mask*, c. 1970, 182, Fig. 7.14

Catlett, Elizabeth, African American, b. 1915, printmaker, sculptor, painter

Sharecropper, 1970, 48, Fig. 3.10

Andrews, Benny, African American, b. 1930, painter, printmaker

Mom and Us, 1972, 81, Fig. 4.20

- Estes, Richard, American, b. 1932, painter Paris Street Scene, 1972, 381, Fig. 13.37
- Johns, Jasper, American, b. 1930, painter Cups 4 Picasso, 1972, 103, Fig. 5.8
- **Fish, Janet**, American, b. 1939, painter *Oranges*, 1973, 176, Fig. 7.5
- Neel, Alice, American, 1900–1984, painter Still Life, Rose of Sharon, 1973, 74, Fig. 4.13
- Oonark, Jessie, Canadian, Inuit, 1906–1986, printmaker *Untitled*, c. 1973, 346, Fig. 12.34
- **Bearden, Romare,** American, 1914–1988, painter, printmaker *In the Garden*, 1974, 184, Fig. 7.16
- Paley, Albert Raymond, American, b. 1944, sculptor Portal Gates, 1974, 78, Fig. 4.17
- Artist Unknown, Yup'ik people Bird Mask, 1988, 13, Fig. 1.12

1975- _

- **Grooms, Red,** American, b. 1937, installation artist *Ruckus Rodeo*, 1975–1976, 24, Fig. 2.1
- **Bearden, Romare,** American, 1914–1988, painter, printmaker

Return of Ulysses, 1976, 12, 13, Fig. 1.11

- **Johnson, Philip,** American, b. 1906, architect Water Garden, 1976, 298, Fig. 11.17
- Oldenburg, Claes, American, b. 1929, painter, sculptor *Clothespin*, 1976, 261, Fig. 10.9
- Chagall, Marc, Russian, 1887–1985, painter, stained-glass artist

The American Windows, 1977, 136, Fig. 6.2

- Houser, Allan, Native American, 1914–1994, sculptor *Coming of Age*, 1977, 209, Fig. 8.16
- Jimenez, Luis, American, b. 1940, sculptor *Howl*, 1977, 314
- Royo, Josep, Spanish, b. 1945, textile artist Woman (after Joan Miró), 1977, 86, Fig. 4.26
- Goings, Ralph, American, b. 1928, painter, sculptor Diner With Red Door, 1979, 112, Fig. 5.18
- Cromartie, James H., American, painter View of the White House, South Portico, 1980, 230, Fig. 9.7
- Jimenez, Luis, American, b. 1940, sculptor Vaquero, modeled 1980, cast 1990, 50, Fig. 3.11
- **Mitchell, Joan,** American, 1926–1992, painter *Dirty Snow*, 1980, 179, Fig. 7.9
- Fish, Janet, American, b. 1939, painter Raspberries and Goldfish, 1981, 17, Fig. 1.16
- Hanson, Duane, American, b. 1925, sculptor *Football Player*, 1981, 192, Fig. 7.23
- Houser, Allan, Native American, 1914–1994, sculptor *Reverie*, 1981, 299, Fig. 11.18

- **Kapoor, Anish,** British, b. 1954, sculptor *Sculpture*, 1981, 168
- **Graves, Nancy,** American, b. 1940, sculptor *Zaga*, 1983, 51, Fig. 3.13
- **Schapiro, Miriam,** American, b. 1923, painter, sculptor *In Her Own Image*, 1983, 180, Fig. 7.10
- Stella, Frank, Italian American, 1877–1946, painter St. Michael's Counterguard (Malta Series), 1984, 383, Fig. 13.40
- **Torivio, Dorothy,** Native American, b. 1946, ceramicist *Vase*, c. 1984, 233, Fig. 9.11
- **Artist Unknown,** Bwa people, Burkina Faso *Leaf masks*, 1985, 337, Fig. 12.24
- Naranjo, Michael, Native American, b. 1944, sculptor Spirits Soaring, 1985, 109, Fig. 5.14
- **Jimenez, Luis,** American, b. 1940, sculptor *Fiesta Jarabel*, 1986, 314
- **Ringgold, Faith,** African American, b. 1930, painter, soft sculptor
 - The Men: Mask Face Quilt #2, 1986, 198, Fig. 8.1
- Warhol, Andy, American, 1928–1987, painter, printmaker Self-Portrait, 1986, 21
- Biggers, John, American, b.1924, painter *Starry Crown*, 1987, 99, Fig. 5.3
- **Larraz, Julio,** Cuban, b. 1944, painter *Papiamento*, 1987, 32, Fig. 2.6
- Liebovitz, Annie, American, 20th century, photographer Wilt Chamberlain and Willie Shoemaker, 1987, 262, Fig. 10.11
- Xiong, Chaing, Laotian, b. 1953, craftsperson *Hmong Story Cloth*, 1987, 211, Fig. 8.18
- **Butterfield, Deborah,** American, sculptor *Woodrow*, 1988, 130, Fig. 5.41
- Jacquette, Yvonne, American, b. 1934, painter Town of Skowhegan, Maine V, 1988, 70, Fig. 4.2
- Murray, Elizabeth, American, b. 1940, painter *Things to Come*, 1988, 150, Fig. 6.22
- **Arreguin, Alfredo,** Mexican American, b. 1935, painter *Nuestra Señora del la Selva*, 1989, 222, Fig. 8.28
- Twiggs, Leo, African American, b. 1934, batik painter East Wind Suite: Door, 1989, 10, 42, Fig. 1.7
- **Brown, Roger,** American, b. 1941, muralist *Hurricane Hugo*, 1990, 10–11, Fig. 1.8
- **Dunnigan, John**, American, 20th century, furniture designer Slipper Chairs, 1990, 33, Fig. 2.7
- Pootoogook, Napachie, Inuit, b. 1938, printmaker My Daughter's First Steps, 1990, 269, Fig. 10.22
- **Scully, Sean,** Irish, b. 1945, painter *White Robe*, 1990, 295, Fig. 11.12
- Close, Chuck, American, b. 1940, painter Self-Portrait, 1991, 385
- **Wilson, Jane,** American, b. 1924, painter *Winter Wheat*, 1991, 121, Fig. 5.34
- Catlett, Elizabeth, African American, b. 1915, printmaker, sculptor, painter Singing Their Songs, 1992, 312, Fig. 11.31
- Namingha, Dan, Native American, b. 1950, painter *Blessing Rain Chant*, 1992, 75, Fig. 4.14

- **Chihuly, Dale,** American, b. 1941, glass artist *Malina Window*, 1993, 40, Fig. 3.1
- Moulthrop, Philip, American, b. 1947, craftsperson White Pine Mosaic Bowl, 1993, 205, Fig. 8.8
- **Wilson, Jane,** American, b. 1924, painter *Tempest*, 1993, 302, Fig. 11.22
- **Close, Chuck,** American, b. 1940, painter *Paul*, 1994, 384, Fig. 13.41
- **Abrasha,** Dutch American, b. 1948, jewelry designer, goldsmith
 - Hanukkah Menorah, 1995, 72, Fig. 4.6
- **Artist Unknown,** Kuna people *Mola: Our Environment,* 1995, 160, Fig. 6.31
- Hanson, Duane, American, b. 1925, sculptor *Old Couple on a Bench*, 1995, 381, Fig. 13.36
- Lin, Maya, American, b. 1959, architect, sculptor The Wave Field, 1995, 207, Fig. 8.10
- **McKie, Judy Kensley,** American, b. 1944, furniture artist *Monkey Settee*, 1995, 53, Fig. 3.15
- **Moroles, Jesús Bautista,** American, b. 1950, sculptor *Granite Weaving Playscape*, 1995, 170, Fig. 7.1
- **Pei, I. M.,** Chinese American, b. 1917, architect Rock-and-Roll Hall of Fame and Museum, 1995, 399, Fig. 14.16
- Solberg, Ramona, American, contemporary, jewelry Cracker Jack Choo Choo, 1995, 214, Fig. 8.21
- **Gehry, Frank,** American, b. 1929, architect, sculptor Office complex, two towers (Prague, Czech Republic), 1996, 132
- Twiggs, Leo, African American, b. 1934, batik painter Single Family Blues, 1996, 269, Fig. 10.23
- **Gehry, Frank,** American, b. 1929, architect, sculptor Guggenheim Museum (Bilbao, Spain), 1997, 388, Fig. 14.1
- **Schapiro, Miriam,** American, b. 1923, painter, sculptor *Father and Daughter*, 1997, 166, Fig. 6.37
- **Feiss, David,** American, b. 1959, animator *Thrown for a Curve*, 1998, 308, Fig. 11.26
- **Pinkney, Brian,** African American, b. 1961, illustrator *Duke Ellington: The Piano Prince and His Orchestra* (cover illustration), 1998, 406, Fig. 14.27
- **Gehry, Frank,** American, b. 1929, architect, sculptor The Experience Music Project (Seattle, Washington), 1999–2000, 132
- **Proctor, Mary L.,** African American, folk artist *Like a Butterfly*, 1999, 306, Fig. 11.25
- Hoover, John, Native American, Aleut, b. 1919, sculptor Shaman's Journey, 2000, 180, Fig. 7.11
- **Sandkühler, Iris,** American, b. 1958, jewelry *Viking Net Chain Necklace*, 2001, 84, Fig. 4.25
- Hirschfeld, Al, American, 1903–2003, illustrator Self-Portrait at 99, 2002, 94
- Russell, Julia, American, b. 1949, painter Jaguar Chair, 2002, 304, Fig. 11.24
- Wilkinson, Signe, American
 The Thoroughly Modern Medical School, 2003, 284

GLOSSARY

This section contains important words and phrases used in *ArtTalk* that may be new to you. You may want to refer to this list of terms as you read the chapters, complete the exercises, and prepare to create your own works of art. You can also use the Glossary to review what you have learned in *ArtTalk*.



- **Abstract art** Twentieth-century art containing shapes that simplify shapes of real objects to emphasize form instead of subject matter.
- **Abstract Expressionism** Painting style developed after World War II in New York City that emphasized abstract elements of art rather than recognizable subject matter, and also stressed feelings and emotions (p. 378).
- **Acrylic paint** Pigments mixed with an acrylic vehicle. Available in different degrees of quality: school and artists' acrylics. School acrylics are less expensive than the professional acrylics, can be washed out of brushes and clothes, and are nontoxic.
- **Action Painting** The technique of dripping and splashing paint onto canvases stretched on the floor (p. 13). See *Abstract Expressionism.*
- **Active** Expressing movement. Diagonal and zigzag lines (p. 76) and diagonally slanting shapes and forms (p. 120) are active. Opposite of static.
- **Aesthetic experience** Your personal interaction with a work of art (p. 27).
- **Aesthetics** The philosophy or study of the nature and value of art (p. 26).
- **Afterimage** Weak image of complementary color created by a viewer's brain as a reaction to prolonged looking at a color. After staring at something red, the viewer sees an afterimage of green (p. 137).
- Age of Faith See Middle Ages.
- **Air brush** Atomizer operated by compressed air used for spraying on paint.
- **Alternating rhythm** Visual rhythm set up by repeating motifs but changing position or content of motifs or spaces between them (p. 208).
- **Analogous colors** Colors that sit side by side on the color wheel and have a common hue (p. 145). Violet, redviolet, and red are analogous colors. Analogous colors can be used as a color scheme.
- **Analysis** In art criticism, the step in which you discover how the principles of art are used to organize the art elements of line, color, shape, form, space, and texture. In art history, the step in which you determine the style of the work (p. 28).
- Animators Artists who create moving cartoons (p. 395).Applied art Art made to be functional as well as visually pleasing (p. 52).
- **Approximate symmetry** Balance that is almost symmetrical (p. 231). This type of symmetry produces the effect of stability, as formal balance does, but small differences make the arrangement more interesting.
- **Arbitrary color** Color chosen by an artist to express his or her feelings (p. 154). Opposite of optical color.
- **Arch** Curved stone structure supporting weight of material over an open space. Doorways and bridges use arches.
- **Architect** A person who designs buildings that are well constructed, aesthetically pleasing, and functional (p. 386).
- **Architecture** Art form of designing and planning construction of buildings, cities, and bridges (p. 54).

- **Art criticism** An organized approach for studying a work of art. It has four stages: description, analysis, interpretation, and judgment (p. 25).
- **Art history operations** A four-step approach for organizing the way you gather information about a work of art (p. 34).
- **Artistic style** See *individual style*.
- **Artists** Creative individuals who use imagination and skill to communicate in visual form (p. 11).
- **Ashcan School** Group of American artists working in the early twentieth century who used city people and city scenes for subject matter (p. 376). Originally called "The Eight," they helped to organize the Armory Show.
- **Assembling** A sculpting technique in which the artist gathers and joins together a variety of different materials to make a sculpture. Also called constructing (p. 186).
- **Asymmetrical balance** Another name for informal balance, in which unlike objects have equal visual weight or eye attraction (p. 234).
- **Atmospheric perspective** Effect of air and light on how an object is perceived by the viewer (p. 114). The more air between the viewer and the object, the more the object seems to fade. A bright object seems closer to the viewer than a dull object.

В

- **Background** Part of the picture plane that seems to be farthest from the viewer.
- **Balance** Principle of art concerned with equalizing visual forces, or elements, in a work of art (p. 228). If a work of art has visual balance, the viewer feels that the elements have been arranged in a satisfying way. Visual imbalance makes the viewer feel that the elements need to be rearranged. The two types of balance are formal (also called symmetrical) and informal (also called asymmetrical).
- **Baroque** Artistic style that emphasized dramatic lighting, movement, and emotional intensity. It developed after the Reformation in the seventeenth century. Artists used movement of forms and figures toward the viewer, dramatic lighting effects, contrast between dark and light, ornamentation, and curved lines to express energy and strong emotions (p. 361).
- **Bas relief** A relief sculpture with positive areas that project slightly from the flat surface.
- **Binder** A liquid that holds together the grains of pigment (p. 45).
- **Blending** Technique of shading through smooth, gradual application of dark value (p .44).
- **Brayer** Roller with a handle used to apply ink to a surface. **Buttress** Projecting brick or stone structure that supports an arch or vault. A flying buttress is connected with a wall by an arch. It reaches over the side aisle to support the roof of a cathedral.
- **Byzantine art** Artistic style that developed around Constantinople (now Istanbul, Turkey) in the eastern Roman Empire. It featured very rich colors and heavily outlined figures that appeared flat and stiff (p. 319)

C

Calligraphic lines Flowing lines made with brushstrokes similar to Asian writing (p. 83).

- **Calligraphy** An Asian method of beautiful handwriting (p. 83).
- Canvas Rough cloth on which an oil painting is made.

 Carving A sculpting technique in which the sculptor cuts, chips, or drills from a solid mass of material to create a sculpture. Material is removed until the sculpture is complete; therefore, carving is referred to as a subtractive process (p. 51).
- **Casting** A sculpting technique in which molten metal or another substance is poured into a mold and allowed to harden. Just as in printmaking, an edition of sculptures can be made from the same mold (p. 51).
- **Central axis** A dividing line that works like the point of balance in the balance scale. The central axis is used to measure visual weight in a work of art. It can be vertical (balance between sides is measured) or horizontal (balance between top and bottom is measured) (p. 228).
- **Ceramics** Art of making objects with clay to produce pottery and sculpture. Pottery is fired in a kiln to make it stronger.
- **Chiaroscuro** The arrangement of light and shadow (p. 112). This technique was introduced by Italian artists during the Renaissance and used widely by Baroque artists. Chiaroscuro is also called modeling or shading.
- **Classical** Referring to the art of ancient Greece and Rome. The Greeks created art based on the ideals of perfect proportion and logic instead of emotion. The Romans adapted Greek art and spread it throughout the civilized world (p. 352).
- **Clay** Stiff, sticky earth that is used in ceramics. It is wet, and it hardens after drying or heating (p. 53).
- **Clustering** Technique for creating a focal point by grouping several different shapes closely together (p. 301).
- **Coil** Long roll joined into a circle or spiral. Clay coils are used to make pottery.
- **Collage** An artwork created by pasting cut or torn materials such as paper, photographs, and fabric to a flat surface (p. 179).
- **Color** An element of art that is derived from reflected light (p. 134). The sensation of color is aroused in the brain by response of the eyes to different wavelengths of light. Color has three properties: hue, value, and intensity.
- **Color-field painting** Twentieth-century art created using only flat fields of color (p. 380).
- **Color scheme** Plan for organizing colors. Types of color schemes include monochromatic, analogous, complementary, triad, split complementary, warm, and cool (p. 144).
- **Color spectrum** The effect that occurs when light passes through a prism; the beam of white light is bent and separated into bands of color. Colors always appear in the same order, by wavelengths, from longest to shortest: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet. (p. 136).
- **Color triad** Three colors spaced an equal distance apart on the color wheel (p. 146). The primary color triad is red, yellow, and blue; the secondary color triad is orange, green, and violet. A color triad is a type of color scheme.
- **Color wheel** The spectrum bent into a circle (p. 138). **Compass** Instrument used for measuring and drawing arcs and circles.

- Complementary colors The colors opposite each other on the color wheel (p. 142). A complement of a color absorbs all the light waves the color reflects and is the strongest contrast to the color. Mixing a hue with its complementary color dulls it. Red and green are complementary colors. Complementary colors can be used as a color scheme.
- **Composition** The way the principles of art are used to organize the elements of art (p. 18).
- **Content** The message the work communicates. The content can relate to the subject matter or be an idea or emotion. Theme is another word for content (p. 19).
- **Contour drawing** Drawing in which only contour lines are used to represent the subject matter (p. 81). Artists keep their eyes on the object they are drawing and concentrate on directions and curves.
- **Contour line** A line that defines the edges and surface ridges of an object (p. 81).
- **Contrast** Technique for creating a focal point by using differences in elements (p. 291).
- **Convergence** Technique for creating a focal point by arranging elements so that many lines or shapes point to one item or area (p. 293).
- **Cool colors** Blue, green, and violet (p. 148). Cool colors suggest coolness and seem to recede from a viewer. Cool colors can be used as a color scheme. Opposite of warm colors.
- **Crafts** Art forms creating works of art that are both beautiful and useful. Crafts include weaving, fabric design, ceramics, and jewelry making (p. 52).
- **Crayons** Pigments held together with wax and molded into sticks.
- **Credit line** A list of important facts about a work of art. A credit line usually includes the artist's name, the title of the work, year completed, medium used, size (height, width, and depth), location (gallery, museum, or collection and city), donors, and date donated (p. 19).
- **Crewel** Loosely twisted yarn used in embroidery. **Criteria** Standards of judgment (p. 26).
- **Crosshatching** The technique of using crossed lines for shading (p. 44).
- **Cubism** Twentieth-century art movement that emphasizes structure and design (p. 374). Three-dimensional objects are pictured from many different points of view at the same time.
- **Culture** Behaviors and ideas of a group of people. Studying art objects produced by a group of people is one way to learn about a culture.
- **Cuneiform** The Sumerian writing system made up of wedge-shaped characters (p. 321).
- **Curved lines** Lines that are always bending and change direction gradually (p. 73).



- Dark Ages See Middle Ages.
- **Decalcomania** A technique in which paint is forced into random textured patterns by pulling apart canvases between which blobs of paint have been squeezed (p 183).
- **Dense** Compact; having parts crowded together. Dense materials are solid and heavy. Opposite of soft.
- **Description** A list of all the things you see in the work (p. 27).

Design Plan, organization, or arrangement of elements in a work of art.

Diagonal lines Lines that slant (p. 72)

Digital camera A camera that records images digitally. These images can then be downloaded into computer applications where they can be altered and enhanced (p. 60).

Digital system A system that processes words and images directly as numbers or digits (p. 59).

Dimension The amount of space an object takes up in one direction (p. 70). The three dimensions are height, width, and depth.

Distortion Deviations from expected, normal proportions (p. 268).

Divine Proportion See Golden Mean.

Dome Hemispherical vault or ceiling over a circular opening. A dome rises above the center part of a building (p. 326).

Dominant element Element of a work of art noticed first. Elements noticed later are called subordinate (p. 290).

Draw program A computer art application in which images are stored as a series of lines and curves. Objects can be resized without distortion in draw programs (p. 60).

Dyes Pigments that dissolve in liquid. Dye sinks into a material and stains it (p. 151).

Dynasty A period of time during which a single family provided a succession of rulers (p. 324).

Е

Edition All the prints made from the same plate or set of plates (p. 48).

Elements of art Basic visual symbols in the language of art. The elements of art are line, shape and form, space, color, value, and texture (p. 16).

Embroidery Method of decorating fabric with stitches. **Emotionalism** Theory that requires that a work of art must arouse a response of feelings, moods, or emotions in the viewer. One of the three aesthetic theories of art criticism, the others being Formalism and Imitationalism (p. 32).

Emphasis Principle of art that makes one part of a work dominant over the other parts (p. 290). The element noticed first is called dominant; the elements noticed later are called subordinate

Engraving Method of cutting a design into a material, usually metal, with a sharp tool. A print can be made by inking an engraved surface.

Exaggeration Deviations from expected, normal proportions (p. 268).

Expressionism Twentieth-century art movement. A style that emphasized the expression of innermost feelings (p. 374).

Expressive qualities Those qualities that communicate ideas and moods (p. 31).



Fauves French for "wild beasts." A group of early twentieth-century painters who used brilliant colors and bold distortions in an uncontrolled way. Their leader was Henri Matisse.

Fiber Thin, threadlike linear material that can be woven or spun into fabric (p. 52).

Fiberfill Lightweight, fluffy filling material made of synthetic fibers.

Figure Human form in a work of art.

Fine art Art made to be experienced visually. Opposite of applied or functional art (p. 52).

Fire To apply heat to harden pottery.

Flowing rhythm Visual rhythm created by repeating wavy lines (p. 208).

Focal point The first part of a work to attract the attention of the viewer (p. 290). Focal points are created by contrast, location, isolation, convergence, and use of the unusual.

Folk artists Artists who are self-taught and therefore have had little or no formal schooling in artistic methods (p. 10).

Foreground Part of the picture plane that appears closest to the viewer. The foreground is usually at the bottom of the picture.

Foreshortening To shorten an object to make it look as if it extends backward into space (p. 264). This method reproduces proportions a viewer actually sees, which depend on the viewer's distance from the object or person.

Formal balance Way of organizing parts of a design so that equal, or very similar, elements are placed on opposite sides of a central axis (p. 229). Formal balance suggests stability. Symmetry is a type of formal balance. Opposite of informal balance.

Formal qualities How well the work is organized (p. 31). This aesthetic quality is favored by Formalism.

Formalism Theory that places emphasis on the formal qualities. One of the three aesthetic theories of art criticism, the others being Emotionalism and Imitationalism (p. 31).

Forms Objects having three dimensions (p. 101). Like a shape, a form has height and width, but it also has depth. Forms are either geometric or free-form.

Free-form shapes Irregular and uneven shapes (5). Their outlines are curved, or angular, or both. Free-form shapes are often referred to as organic (found in nature). Opposite of geometric shapes.

Freestanding Work of art surrounded on all sides by space. A three-dimensional work of art is freestanding. Opposite of relief (p. 50).

Frottage Designs and textural effects that are created by placing paper over objects that have raised surfaces and rubbing the paper with graphite, wax, or crayon. (p. 183).

Functional art Works of art made to be used instead of only enjoyed. Objects must be judged by how well they work when used (p. 33).

Futurists Early twentieth-century Italian artists who arranged angular forms to suggest motion (p. 212). They called the forces of movement dynamism.



Gallery Place for displaying or selling works of art.

Genre painting Paintings that have scenes from everyday life as their subject matter.

Geometric shapes Precise shapes that can be described using mathematical formulas (p. 98). Basic geometric shapes are the circle, the square, and the triangle. Basic geometric forms are the cylinder, the cube, and the pyramid. Opposite of free-form shapes.

Gesture An expressive movement (p. 82).

Gesture drawing Line drawing done quickly to capture movement of the subject's body.

Glaze In ceramics, a thin, glossy coating fired into pottery. In painting, a thin layer of transparent paint.

Golden Mean A line divided into two parts so that the smaller line has the same proportion, or ratio, to the larger line as the larger line has to the whole line (p. 256). Perfect ratio (relationship of parts) discovered by Euclid, a Greek mathematician. Its mathematical expression is 1 to 1.6. It was also called the Golden Section and the Golden Rectangle. The long sides of the Golden Rectangle are a little more than half again as long as the short sides. This ratio was rediscovered in the early sixteenth century and named the Divine Proportion.

Gothic Artistic style developed in western Europe between the twelfth and sixteenth centuries. Featured churches that seemed to soar upward, pointed arches, and stained-glass windows (p. 355).

Gouache Pigments ground in water and mixed with gum to form opaque watercolor. Gouache resembles school tempera or poster paint.

Graphic designer A person who translates ideas into images and arranges them in appealing and memorable ways (p. 392).

Grattage Wet paint is scratched with a variety of tools, such as forks, razors, and combs for the purpose of creating different textures (p. 183).

Grid Pattern of intersecting vertical and horizontal lines (p. 206).

Griots Oral historians who are also musicians and performers (p. 334).

н

Hard-edge In two-dimensional art, shapes with clearly defined outlines. Hard-edge shapes look dense. Opposite of soft-edge.

Harmony Technique of shading with a series of fine parallel lines (p. 44).

Hatching Technique of shading with a series of fine parallel lines (3).

Hierarchical proportion When figures are arranged in a work of art so scale indicates importance (p. 260).

Hieroglyphics Picture writing used by ancient Egyptians (12).

High-key painting Painting using many tints of a color (p. 140). Opposite of low-key painting.

Highlights Small areas of white used to show the very brightest spots (p. 112). Highlights show the surfaces of the subject that reflect the most light. They are used to create the illusion of form. Opposite of shadows.

High relief Sculpture in which areas project far out from a flat surface (p. 106).

High-resolution Producing a sharp image.

Holograms Images in three dimensions created with a laser beam (p. 107).

Horizon Point at which earth and sky seem to meet.Horizontal line Line parallel to the horizon (p. 72).Horizontal lines lie flat and are parallel to the bottom edge of the paper or canvas.

Hue The name of a color in the color spectrum (p. 138). Hue is related to the wavelength of reflected light. The primary hues are red, yellow, and blue; they are called

primary because they cannot be made by mixing other hues together. The secondary hues, made by mixing two primary hues, are orange, violet, and green. Hue is one of the three properties of color.



Illustrator A person who creates the visual images that complement written words (p. 393).

Imitationalism An aesthetic theory focusing on realistic presentation. One of the three aesthetic theories of art criticism, the others being Emotionalism and Formalism (p. 31).

Implied lines A series of points that the viewer's eyes automatically connect. Implied lines are suggested, not real (p. 71).

Impressionism Style of painting started in France in the 1860s. It featured everyday subjects and emphasized the momentary effects of light on color (p. 370).

Individual style The artist's personal way of using the elements and principles of art to express feelings and ideas (p. 35).

Informal balance Way of organizing parts of a design involving a balance of unlike objects (p. 234).Asymmetry is another term for informal balance.Opposite of formal balance.

Intaglio (in-tal-yo or in-tal-ee-o) A printmaking technique in which ink is forced into lines that have been cut or etched on a hard surface such as metal or wood. The plate's surface is then wiped clean and the prints are made (p. 49).

Intensity The brightness or dullness of a hue. A pure hue is called a high-intensity color. A dulled hue (a color mixed with its complement) is called a low-intensity color. Intensity is one of the three properties of color (p. 142).

Interior designer A person who plans the design and decoration of the interior spaces in homes and offices (p. 400).

Intermediate color A color made by mixing a primary color with a secondary color. Red-orange is an intermediate color (p. 138).

International style A style of architecture developed after World War II that emphasizes a plain, austere building style (p. 381).

Interpretation In art criticism, the step in which you explain or tell the meaning or mood of the work. In art history, the step in which you do research about the artist (p. 27).

Invented texture A kind of visual texture that does not represent a real texture but creates a sensation of one by repeating lines and shapes in a two-dimensional pattern (p. 174). Opposite of simulated texture.

Isolation Technique for creating a focal point by putting one object alone to emphasize it (p. 292).



Judgment In art criticism, the step in which you determine the degree of artistic merit. In art history, the step in which you determine if the work has made an important contribution to the history of art (p. 27).



Kinetic A work of art that moves in space (p. 213).



Landscape Painting or drawing in which natural land scenery, such as mountains, trees, rivers, or lakes, is the main feature.

Layout The way items are arranged on the page (p. 454). Line An element of art that is the path of a moving point through space. Although lines can vary in appearance (they can have different lengths, widths, textures, directions, and degree of curve), they are considered one-dimensional and are measured by length. A line is also used by an artist to control the viewer's eye movement. There are five kinds of lines: vertical, horizontal, diagonal, curved, and zigzag (p. 70).

Linear perspective A graphic system that creates the illusion of depth and volume on a flat surface. In one-point linear perspective, all receding lines meet at a single point. In two-point linear perspective, different sets of lines meet at different points (p. 115).

Literal qualities The realistic qualities that appear in the subject of the work (p. 31).

Lithography A printmaking technique in which the image to be printed is drawn on limestone, zinc, or aluminum with a special greasy pencil or pencil. Ink is attracted to this material (p. 49).

Location The technique of using placement of elements to create a focal point (p. 292). Items near the center of a work of art are usually noticed first.

Logos Symbols or trademarks that are immediately recognizable (p. 392).

Loom Machine or frame for weaving.

Low-key painting Painting using many shades or dark values of a color (p. 140). Opposite of high-key painting.

Low-relief See bas-relief.



Mannerism European sixteenth-century artistic style featuring highly emotional scenes and elongated figures (p. 360).

Manufactured shapes/forms Shapes or forms made by people either by hand or by machine. Opposite of organic shapes/forms.

Mat To frame a picture or drawing with a cardboard border.

Matte surface Surface that reflects a soft, dull light (p. 175). Paper has a matte surface. Opposite of shiny surface.

Medieval Related to the Middle Ages.

Media See medium.

Medium Material used to make art. Plural is media (p. 19).

Megaliths Large monuments created from huge stone slabs (p. 321).

Mexican muralists Early twentieth-century artists whose paintings on walls and ceilings used solid forms and powerful colors to express their feelings about the Mexican Revolution. Also called Mexican Expressionists (p. 377).

Middle Ages Period of roughly one thousand years from the destruction of the Roman Empire to the Renaissance. Culture centered around the Catholic Church. The Middle Ages are also called the Dark Ages

(because few new ideas developed) and the Age of Faith (because religion was a powerful force) (p. 354).

Middle ground Area in a picture between the foreground and the background.

Minimalism Twentieth-century artistic style that uses a minimum of art elements (p. 380).

Mobile Moving sculpture (p. 213)

Modeling A sculpting technique in which a soft, pliable material is built up and shaped. Because more material is added to build a form, modeling is referred to as an additive process (p. 51).

Module A three-dimensional motif (p. 204).

Monochromatic A color scheme that uses only one hue and the tints and shades of that hue for a unifying effect (p. 145).

Mortar and pestle Ceramic bowl and tool for grinding something into a powder.

Mosaics Pictures made with small cubes of colored marble, glass, or tile and set into cement.

Mosques Muslim places of worship (p. 331).

Motif A unit that is repeated in visual rhythm (p. 202).
Units in a motif may or may not be an exact duplicate of the first unit.

Movement See visual movement.

Multimedia programs Computer software programs that help users design, organize, and combine text, graphics, video, and sound in one presentation (p. 61).

Mural Painting on a wall or ceiling.

Museum curator Person who oversees the operations of a museum (p. 404).

N

Negative spaces Empty spaces surrounding shapes and forms (p. 103). The shape and size of negative spaces affect the interpretation of positive spaces. Negative spaces are also called ground

Neoclassicism New classicism. French artistic style developed in the nineteenth century after the Rococo style. An approach to art that borrowed subject matter and formal design qualities from the art of Greece and Rome (p. 366).

Neolithic period New Stone Age. A prehistoric period stretching roughly from 7000 B.C. to 2000 B.C. (p. 321).

Neutral colors Black, white, and gray. Black reflects no wavelengths of light, white reflects all wavelengths of light, and gray reflects all wavelengths of light equally but only partially (p. 139).

Nonobjective art Art that has no recognizable subject matter (p. 18).



Oil paint Slow-drying paint made by mixing pigments in oil and usually used on canvas (p. 47).

Opaque Quality of a material that does not let any light pass through. Opposite of transparent.

Op Art Optical art. Twentieth-century artistic style in which artists use scientific knowledge about vision to create optical illusions of movement (p. 379).

Optical color Color perceived by the viewer due to the effect of atmosphere or unusual light on the actual color (p. 152). Opposite of arbitrary color.

Organic shapes/forms Shapes or forms made by the forces of nature. Opposite of manufactured shapes/forms (p. 111).

Outline A line that shows or creates the outer edges of a shape (p. 71).

P

- **Package designer** Person who produces the containers that attract the attention of consumers (p. 402).
- **Pagoda** A tower several stories high with roofs curving slightly upward at the edges (p. 329).
- **Paint** Pigments mixed with oil or water. Pigment particles in paint stick to the surface of the material on which the paint is applied (p. 44).
- **Paint program** A computer art application in which images are stored as bitmaps. Paint programs are capable of producing more lifelike pictures than draw programs (p. 60, 449).
- Palette Tray for mixing colors of paint
- **Papier-mâché** French for "mashed paper." Modeling material made of paper and liquid paste and molded over a supporting structure called the armature.
- **Paleolithic period** Old Stone Age. Began about two million years ago and ended with the close of the last ice age about 13,000 B.C. (p. 320).
- **Parallel lines** Lines that move in the same direction and always stay the same distance apart.
- Pastels Pigments held together with gum and molded into
- **Paste-up** Model of a printed page. It is photographed for the purpose of making a plate for the printing process.
- **Pattern** The principle of art that refers to a two-dimensional decorative visual repetition (p. 202). A pattern has no movement and may or may not have rhythm.
- **Perceive** To become deeply aware through the senses of the special nature of a visual object (p. 6).
- **Perspective** A graphic system that creates the illusion of depth and volume on a two-dimensional surface (p. 113). It was developed during the Renaissance by architect Filippo Brunelleschi. Perspective is created by overlapping, size variations, placement, detail, color, and converging lines.
- **Pharaohs** Egyptian rulers who were worshiped as gods and held complete authority over the kingdom (p. 323).
- **Photography** The technique of capturing optical images on light-sensitive surfaces (p. 57).
- Photojournalists Visual reporters (p. 395).
- **Photo-Realism** See Super-Realism.
- **Picture plane** The surface of a painting or drawing.
- **Pigments** Finely ground, colored powders that form paint when mixed with a liquid (p. 150).
- **Plaster** Mixture of lime, sand, and water that hardens on drying.
- **Point of view** Angle from which the viewer sees an object (p. 108). The shapes and forms a viewer sees depend on his or her point of view.
- **Polymer medium** Liquid used in acrylic painting as a thinning or finishing material (p. 47).
- **Pop art** Artistic style used in the early 1960s in the United States that portrayed images of popular culture (mass media, commercial art, comic strips, advertising) (p. 378).
- **Portrait** Image of a person, especially the face and upper body.
- **Positive spaces** Shapes or forms in two- and three-dimensional art (p. 103). Empty spaces surrounding them are called negative spaces or ground.

- **Post-and-lintel** A method of construction in which one long stone is balanced on top of two posts. Currently referred to as post-and-beam construction (p. 321).
- **Post-Impressionism** French painting style of the late nineteenth century that stressed a more individual approach to painting, unique to each artist working at the time (p. 371).
- **Post-Modernism** An approach to art that incorporates traditional elements and techniques while retaining some characteristics of modern art styles or movements (p. 382).
- **Pre-Columbian** The historical time period before the arrival of Christopher Columbus in the Americas in 1492 (p. 339).
- **Prehistoric** Period before history was written down (p. 320).
- **Principles of art** Rules that govern how artists organize the elements of art. The principles of art are rhythm, movement, pattern, balance, proportion, variety, emphasis, and harmony (p. 18).
- **Print** Impression created by an artist made on paper or fabric from a printing plate, stone, or block and repeated many times to produce identical images (p. 48).
- **Printing plate** Surface containing the impression transferred to paper or fabric to make a print (p. 48).
- **Printmaking** A process in which an artist repeatedly transfers an original image from one prepared surface to another (p. 48).
- **Prism** Wedge-shaped piece of glass that bends white light and separates it into spectral hues.
- **Profile** Side view of a face.
- **Progressive rhythm** Visual rhythm that changes a motif each time it is repeated (p. 209).
- **Proportion** Principle of art concerned with the size relationships of one part to another (p. 256).
- **Protractor** Semicircular instrument used to measure and draw angles.
- **Proximity** Technique for creating unity by limiting negative spaces between shapes (p. 301).

R

- **Radial balance** Type of balance in which forces or elements of a design come out (radiate) from a central point (p. 232).
- **Random rhythm** Visual rhythm in which a motif is repeated in no apparent order, with no regular spaces (p. 205).
- **Rasp** File with sharp, rough teeth used for cutting into a surface.
- **Realism** Mid-nineteenth-century artistic style in which familiar scenes are presented as they actually appeared (p. 368).
- **Realists** Artists in the nineteenth century who portrayed political, social, and moral issues (p. 368).
- **Recede** To move back or become more distant.
- **Reformation** Religious revolution in western Europe in the sixteenth century. It started as a reform movement in the Catholic Church and led to the beginnings of Protestantism (p. 360).
- **Regionalists** Artists who painted the farmlands and cities of the United States in an optimistic way (p. 376).
- **Regular rhythm** Visual rhythm achieved through repeating identical motifs using the same intervals of space between them (p. 206).

- **Relief printing** A printmaking technique in which the artist cuts away the sections of a surface not meant to hold ink. As a result, the image to be printed is raised from the background (p. 48).
- **Relief sculpture** Type of sculpture in which forms project from a flat background. Opposite of freestanding (p. 50).
- **Renaissance** The name given to the period at the end of the Middle Ages when artists, writers, and philosophers were "re-awakened" to art forms and ideas from ancient Greece and Rome (p. 356).
- **Repetition** Technique for creating rhythm and unity in which a motif or single element appears again and again (p. 308).
- **Reproduction** A copy of a work of art (p. 48).
- **Rhythm** The principle of art that indicates movement by the repetition of elements or objects (p. 200). Visual rhythm is perceived through the eyes and is created by repeating positive spaces separated by negative spaces. There are five types of rhythm: random, regular, alternating, flowing, and progressive.
- **Rococo** Eighteenth-century artistic style that began in the luxurious homes of the French aristocracy and spread to the rest of Europe. It stressed free graceful movement, a playful use of line, and delicate colors (p. 363).
- **Romanesque** Style of architecture and sculpture developed during the Middle Ages in western Europe that featured buildings of massive size; solid, heavy walls; wide use of the rounded Roman arch; and many sculptural decorations (p. 354).
- **Romanticism** Early nineteenth-century artistic style that was a reaction against Neoclassicism. It found its subjects in the world of the dramatic and in cultures foreign to Europe. It emphasized rich color and high emotion (p. 367).
- **Rough texture** Irregular surface that reflects light unevenly (p. 175). Opposite of smooth texture.
- **Rubbing** Technique for transferring textural quality of a surface to paper by placing paper over the surface and rubbing the top of the paper with crayon or pencil (p. 183).

S

- **Safety labels** Labels identifying art products that are safe to use or that must be used with caution.
- **Scale** Size as measured against a standard reference. Scale can refer to an entire work of art or to elements within it (p. 260).
- **Scanner** A device that "reads" a printed image and then translates it into a language the computer can use to make a visual image on the screen (p. 61).
- **Score** To make neat, sharp creases in paper using a cutting tool.
- **Screen printing** A printmaking technique in which a stencil and screen are used as the printing plate. The stencil is placed on a fabric screen stretched across a frame and ink is pressed through the screen where it is not covered by the stencil (p. 49).
- **Scroll** A long roll of parchment or silk (p. 328).
- **Sculpture** Three-dimensional work of art created out of wood, stone, metal, or clay by carving, welding, casting, or modeling (p. 50).
- **Seascape** Painting or drawing in which the sea is the subject.

- **Shade** A dark value of a hue made by adding black to it. Opposite of tint (p. 140).
- **Shading** The use of light and dark values to give the illusion of form (p. 44).
- **Shadows** Shaded areas in a drawing or painting. Shadows show the surfaces of the subject that reflect the least light and are used to create the illusion of form. Opposite of highlights.
- **Shape** A two-dimensional area that is defined in some way. While a form has depth, a shape has only height and width. Shapes are either geometric or free-form (p. 98).
- **Shiny surface** Surface that reflects bright light. Window glass has a shiny surface. Opposite of matte surface (p. 175).
- **Sighting** Technique for determining the proportional relationship of one part of an object to another.
- **Silhouette** Outline drawing of a shape. Originally a silhouette was a profile portrait, filled in with a solid color.
- **Simplicity** Technique for creating unity by limiting the number of variations of an element of art.
- **Simulated texture** A kind of visual texture that imitates real texture by using a two-dimensional pattern to create the illusion of a three-dimensional surface (p. 173). A plastic tabletop can use a pattern to simulate the texture of wood. Opposite of invented texture.
- **Sketch** Quick, rough drawing without much detail that can be used as a plan or reference for later work.
- **Slip** Creamy mixture of clay and water used to fasten pieces of clay together.
- **Smooth texture** Regular surface that reflects light evenly. Opposite of rough texture (p. 175).
- **Soft edge** In two-dimensional art, shapes with fuzzy, blurred outlines. Soft-edge shapes look soft. Opposite of hard-edge.
- **Soft sculpture** Sculpture made with fabric and stuffed with soft material.
- **Solvent** The liquid that controls the thickness or the thinness of the paint (p. 150).
- **Space** The element of art that refers to the emptiness or area between, around, above, below, or within objects. Shapes and forms are defined by space around and within them (p. 103).
- **Spectral colors** Red, orange, yellow, green, blue, violet (p. 136).
- **Split-complementary colors** One hue and the hues on each side of its complement on the color wheel (p. 147). Red-orange, blue, and green are split-complementary colors. Split-complementary colors can be used as a color scheme.
- **Stained glass** Colored glass cut into pieces, arranged in a design, and joined with strips of lead.
- **Static** Inactive (p. 77). Vertical and horizontal lines and horizontal shapes and forms are static. Opposite of active.
- **Still life** Painting or drawing of inanimate (nonmoving) objects.
- **Stippling** Technique of shading using dots (p. 44).
- **Stitchery** Technique for decorating fabric by stitching fibers onto it.
- **Stone Age** Period of history during which stone tools were used (p. 320).
- **Storyboards** A series of still drawings that show a story's progress (p. 395).
- **Stupas** Beehive-shaped domed places of worship (p. 326).

- **Style** See *individual style*.
- **Subject** The image viewers can easily identify in a work of art (p. 18).
- **Subordinate element** Element of a work of art noticed after the dominant element (p. 290).
- **Super-Realism** Twentieth-century artistic style that depicts objects as precisely and accurately as they actually appear (p. 381).
- **Surrealism** Twentieth-century artistic style in which dreams, fantasy, and the subconscious served as inspiration for artists (p. 375).
- **Symbol** Something that stands for, or represents, something else (p. 16).
- **Symmetry** A special type of formal balance in which two halves of a balanced composition are identical, mirror images of each other (p. 230).
- **Synthetic** Made by chemical processes rather than natural processes.



- **Tactile texture** Texture that can be perceived through touch. Opposite of visual texture (p. 173).
- **Tapestry** Fabric wall hanging that is woven, painted, or embroidered.
- **Tempera** Paint made by mixing pigments with egg yolk (egg tempera) or another liquid. School poster paint is a type of tempera (p. 47).
- **Texture** The element of art that refers to how things feel, or look as if they might feel if touched. Texture is perceived by touch and sight. Objects can have rough or smooth textures and matte or shiny surfaces (p. 171).
- **Tint** A light value of a hue made by mixing the hue with white. Opposite of shade (p. 140).
- **Tonality** Arrangement of colors in a painting so that one color dominates the work of art (p. 157).
- **Totem poles** Tall posts carved and painted with a series of animal symbols associated with a particular family or clan (p. 343).
- **Transparent** Quality of a material that allows light to pass through. Opposite of opaque.
- **Trompe l'oeil** French for "deceive the eye." Style of painting in which painters try to give the viewer the illusion of seeing a three-dimensional object, so that the viewer wonders whether he or she is seeing a picture or something real.



- **Unity** The quality of wholeness or oneness that is achieved through the effective use of the elements and principles of art (p. 296). Unity is created by simplicity, repetition, and proximity.
- **Unusual** Technique for creating a focal point by using the unexpected (p. 295).



- **Value** The element of art that describes the darkness or lightness of an object (p. 75). Value depends on how much light a surface reflects. Value is also one of the three properties of color.
- **Vanishing point** Point on the horizon where receding parallel lines seem to meet (p. 115).

- **Variety** Principle of art concerned with difference or contrast (p. 288).
- **Vault** Arched roof, ceiling, or covering made of brick, stone, or concrete (p. 55).
- **Vehicle** Liquid, like water or oil, that pigments are mixed with to make paint or dye (3).
- **Vertical lines** Lines that are straight up and down (p. 72). Vertical lines are at right angles to the bottom edge of the paper or canvas and the horizon, and parallel to the side of the paper or canvas.
- **Viewing frame** A piece of paper with an area cut from the middle. By holding the frame at arm's length and looking through it at the subject, the artist can focus on the area of the subject he or she wants to draw or paint.
- **Visual arts** The arts that produce beautiful objects to look at.
- **Visual movement** The principle of art used to create the look and feeling of action and to guide the viewer's eyes throughout the work of art (p. 211).
- **Visual rhythm** Rhythm you perceive through your eyes rather than through your ears (p. 200).
- **Visual texture** Illusion of a three-dimensional surface based on the memory of how things feel. There are two types of visual texture: invented and simulated (p. 173). Opposite of tactile texture.
- **Visual weight** Attraction that elements in a work of art have for the viewer's eyes. Visual weight is affected by size, contour, intensity of colors, warmth and coolness of colors, contrast in value, texture, and position (p. 228).



- **Warm colors** Red, orange, and yellow (p. 148). Warm colors suggest warmth and seem to move toward the viewer. Warm colors can be used as a color scheme. Opposite of cool colors.
- **Warp** In weaving, lengthwise threads held in place on the loom and crossed by weft threads.
- **Watercolor paint** Transparent pigments mixed with water (p. 47).
- **Weaving** Making fabric by interlacing two sets of parallel threads, held at right angles to each other on a loom (p. 52).
- **Weft** In weaving, crosswise threads that are carried over and under the warp threads.
- **Woodblock printing** Making prints by carving images in blocks of wood (p. 330).



Yarn Fibers spun into strands for weaving, knitting, or embroidery.



- **Ziggurats** Stepped mountains made of brick-covered earth (12).
- **Zigzag lines** Lines formed by short, sharp turns (4). Zigzag lines are a combination of diagonal lines. They can change direction suddenly.

Glosario

Esta sección contiene las palabras y frases importantes que se usan en *ArtTalk* y que pueden ser nuevas para ti. Tal vez querrás consultar esta lista de términos mientras lees los capítulos, completas los ejercicios y te preparas para crear tus propias obras de arte. También puedes usar este glosario para revisar lo que has aprendido en *ArtTalk*.

A

- **Abstract art/arte abstracto** Arte del siglo XX que contiene formas bidimensionales que simplifican las formas de objetos reales con tal de recalcar la forma en vez del contenido.
- Abstract Expressionism/expresionismo abstracto Estilo de pintura desarrollado en Nueva York después de la Segunda Guerra Mundial. Recalcaba los elementos abstractos del arte en lugar del contenido reconocible. También recalcaba los sentimientos y las emociones (p. 378).
- Acrylic paint/pintura acrílica Pigmentos mezclados con vehículo acrílico. Disponibles en varios grados de calidad: para uso escolar y para artistas. Acrílicos para uso escolar son menos costosos que acrílicos profesionales. Se quitan de los pinceles y de la ropa en el lavado y no son tóxicos.
- **Action Painting/Pintura de acción** El método de dejar caer y chapotear gotas de pintura sobre un lienzo. (p. 13) Véase *Abstract Expressionism*.
- **Active/activo** Que expresa movimiento. Son activas las líneas diagonales y en zigzag (p. 76) y las figuras y formas que se inclinan diagonalmente (p. 120). El opuesto de inmóvil.
- **Aesthetic experience/experiencia estética** Tu interacción personal con una obra de arte (p. 27).
- **Aesthetics/estética** La filosofía o el estudio de la naturaleza del arte y de su valor (p. 26).
- **Afterimage/post-imagen** Imagen débil de un color complementario creada por el cerébro del observador como reacción de la observación prolongada de un color. Después de ver algo rojo, el observador ve una post-imagen verde. (p. 137)
- Age of Faith/Edad de la Fé Véase *Middle Ages*.

 Air brush/pistola de aire Atomizador impulsado por aire comprimido que se usa para rociar la pintura.
- **Alternating rhythm/ritmo** alterno Ritmo visual que se crea al repetir motivos pero cambiar la posición o el contenido de éstos o los espacios entre ellos. (p. 208)
- Analogous colors/colores análogos Colores que se ubican uno al lado del otro en el círculo cromático y que tienen en común el mismo color primario o secundario (p. 145). Violeta, rojo-violeta y rojo son colores análogos. Los colores análogos se pueden usar en una combinación de colores.
- **Analysis/análisis** En la crítica del arte, el paso en el que descubres cómo se usan los principios del arte para organizar los elementos del arte: línea, color, formas bi- y tridimensionales, espacio y textura. En la historia del arte, el paso en el que determinas el estilo de la obra (p. 28).
- **Animators/animadores** Artistas que crean dibujos animados (p. 395).
- **Applied art/artes aplicadas** Artes en las que los objetos creados deben ser funcionales tanto como bellos (p. 52).
- **Approximate symmetry/simetría aproximada** Equilibrio que es casi simétrico (p. 231). Este tipo de

- simetría produce el efecto de la estabilidad, como lo hace el equilibrio formal, pero pequeñas diferencias hacen que el arreglo sea más interesante.
- **Arbitrary color/color arbitrario** Color escogido por el artista para expresar sus sentimientos (p. 154). El opuesto de color óptico.
- **Arch/arco** Estructura de piedra en forma curva que apoya el peso de material sobre un espacio abierto. Las puertas y los puentes usan arcos.
- **Architect/arquitecto** Persona que diseña edificios bien construidos, estéticamente agradables y funcionales (p. 386).
- **Architecture/arquitectura** Forma de arte que consiste en diseñar y planificar la construcción de edificios, ciudades y puentes (p. 54).
- Art criticism/crítica del arte Método organizado de estudiar una obra de arte. Tiene cuatro etapas: descripción, análisis, interpretación y opinión (p. 25).
- Art history operations/funcionamientos de la historia de arte Un método de cuatro estapas de organizar la manera en que uno puede allegar información sobre una obra de arte. (p. 34)
- **Artistic style/estilo artístico** Véase *individual style.* **Artists/artistas** Personas creativas que usan la imaginación y la habilidad para comunicar de forma visual (p. 11).
- **Artwork/obra de arte** La expresión visual de una idea o una experiencia creada con destreza (p. 6).
- Ashcan School/escuela cubo de la basura Grupo de artistas estadounidenses que trabajaban a principios del siglo XX y usaban a la gente y las escenas de la ciudad como tema para su obra (p. 376). Originalmente conocidos como "El ocho," ayudaron a organizar la exposición del Armory.
- **Assembling/juntar** Técnica de escultura en la que el artista junta y pega una variedad de materiales distintos para hacer una escultura. Llamado también construcción (p. 186).
- **Asymmetrical balance/equilibrio asimétrico** Otro nombre para el equilibrio informal, en el que objetos no similares tienen igual peso visual o atraen igualmente al ojo (p. 234).
- Atmospheric perspective/perspectiva atmosférica
 Efecto del aire y la luz en cómo se percibe un objeto
 (p. 114). Más aire entre el observador y el objeto, más
 parece desvanecerse el objeto. Un objeto brillante parece
 ser más cerca al observador que un objeto opaco.

В

- **Background/fondo** La parte del plano óptico que parece más lejos del observador.
- Balance/equilibrio Principio del arte que se preocupa por igualar las fuerzas visuales, o elementos, en una obra de arte (p. 228). Si una obra tiene equilibrio visual, el observador siente que los elementos han sido distribuidos de una manera satisfactoria. El desequilibrio visual hace que el observador sienta que los elementos deben ser redistribuidos. Los dos tipos de equilibrio son el formal—que también se llama simétrico—e informal, o asimétrico.
- **Baroque/barroco** Estilo artístico que recalcaba la iluminación dramática, el movimiento y la intensidad emocional. Se desenvolvió después de la Reforma en el siglo XVII. Los artistas utilizaban formas y figuras que avanzaban hacia el observador, dramáticos efectos de

luz, contrastes entre luces y sombras, ornamentación y líneas curvas para expresar energía y emociones fuertes (p. 361).

Bas-relief/bajo relieve Véase low relief.

Binder/adhesivo Líquido que mantiene unidos los granos de pigmento (p. 45).

Blending/casar Técnica de sombrear al aplicar gradualmente y de modo uniforme un valor oscuro (p. 44).

Brayer/rodillo Herramienta con mango que se usa para aplicar tinta a una superficie.

Buttress/contrafuerte Estructura proyectante hecha de ladrillo o piedra que apoya un arco o una bóveda. El arbotante es conectado a la pared por un arco. Se extiende por encima de la nave lateral para apoyar el techo de una catedral.

Byzantine art/arte bizantino Estilo artístico que se desenvolvió alrededor de la ciudad de Constantinopla—ahora Estambul, Turquía—en la parte este del imperio romano. Presentaba colores vivos y figuras marcadamente perfiladas que parecían planas y rígidas (p. 319).



Calligraphic lines/líneas caligráficas Líneas fluidas hechas con pinceladas similares a las de la escritura asiática (p. 83).

Calligraphy/caligrafía Método asiático de escribir bellamente (p. 83).

Canvas/lienzo Tela basta en el que se pinta un óleo.
Carving/talla Técnica de escultura en el que el escultor corta, cincela o perfora un bulto macizo para crear una escultura. Se quita material hasta que la escultura sea completa; por lo tanto, se refiere a la talla como un procedimiento sustractivo (p. 51).

Casting/fundición Técnica de escultura en la que se vierte metal fundido u otra sustancia a un molde y se lo deja endurecer. Igual como para la imprenta, se puede sacar una edición de esculturas del mismo molde (p. 51).

Central axis/eje central Línea divisora que funciona como el punto de equilibrio en una balanza. El eje central se usa para medir el peso visual en una obra de arte. Puede ser vertical—se mide el equilibrio entre los dos lados —o horizontal— se mide el equilibrio entre la parte de abajo y la parte de arriba (p. 228).

Ceramics/cerámica Arte de hacer objetos con arcilla para producir alfarería y escultura. Se coce la alfarería en un horno para hacerla más fuerte.

Chiaroscuro/claroscuro La distribución de luces y sombras (p. 112). Técnica introducida por artistas italianos durante el Renacimiento que fue utilizado extensamente por artistas barrocos. También se llama modelaje o sombreado.

Classical/clásico Se refiere al arte de la antigua Grecia y de Roma. Los griegos crearon un arte basado en los ideales de la propoción perfecta y en la lógica en vez de la emoción. Los romanos adaptaron el arte griego y lo difundieron por el mundo civilizado (p. 352).

Clay/arcilla Tierra espesa y pegajosa que se usa en la cerámica. Es húmeda y se endurece después de secarse o ser cocida (p. 53).

Clustering/agrupación Técnica de crear un punto focal al agrupar juntamente varias formas diferentes (p. 301).

Coil/rollo Anillo o rosca que se junta en un círculo o en espiral. Los rollos de arcilla se usan para hacer la alfarería.

Collage/collage Obra de arte a la que han sido pegados materiales como papel con textura, fotografias, y tela a una superficie plana (p. 179).

Color/color Elemento del arte que se deriva de la luz reflejada (p. 136). La sensación del color se despierta en el cerébro a la hora que responden los ojos a distintas longitudes de ondas de luz. Aparte del color en sí, las propiedades del color son el valor y la intensidad.

Color-field painting/pintura de campos de color Arte del siglo XX creado al utilizar solamente campos planos de color (p. 380).

Color scheme/combinación de colores Proyecto para organizar colores. Existen combinaciones de colores monocromáticos, análogos, complementarios, de tríada, divididos, cálidos y frescos (p. 144).

Color spectrum/espectro de colores Efecto que ocurre cuando la luz pasa por un prisma; el rayo de luz blanca se dobla y se separa en bandas de color. Los colores siempre aparecen del mismo orden, por longitudes de onda, de la más larga a la más corta: rojo, anaranjado, amarillo, verde, azul, violeta. Un arco iris muestra el espectro (p. 136).

Color triad/tríada de colores Tres colores distribuidos a distancias iguales en el círculo cromático (p. 146). La tríada de colores primarios se consiste en el rojo, el amarillo y el azul; la tríada de colores secundarios se consiste en el anaranjado, el verde y la violeta. Una tríada de colores es un tipo de combinación de colores.

Color wheel/círculo cromático El espectro doblado en forma de un círculo (p. 138).

Compass/compás Instrumento que se usa para medir y trazar arcos y círculos.

Complementary colors/colores complementarios

Colores opuestos uno al otro en el círculo cromático
(p. 142). El complemento de un color absorbe todas las
ondas de luz que refleja el color y es el contraste más
fuerte a ese color. Mezclar un color con su
complemento lo deslustra. El rojo y el verde son colores
complementarios. Los colores complementarios se
pueden usar en una combinación de colores.

Composition/composición Modo en que los principios del arte están usados para organizar los elementos del arte (p. 18).

Content/contenido Mensaje que comunica una obra de arte. El contenido puede relacionarse con la materia de la obra o puede ser una idea o emoción. Otra palabra para contenido es tema (p. 19).

Contour drawing/dibujo de nivel Dibujo en el que solamente se utilizan las curvas de nivel para representar el tema (p. 81). El artista mantiene los ojos en el objeto que dibuja y se concentra en las direcciones y en las curvas.

Contour line/curva de nivel Línea que define los contornos y los niveles de superficie de un objeto (p. 81).

Contrast/contraste Técnica de crear un punto focal al utilizar diferencias en elementos (p. 291).

Convergence/convergencia Técnica de crear un punto focal al distribuir los elementos de manera que varias líneas y formas apunten a un objeto o área (p. 293).

- Cool colors/colores fríos Azul, verde y violeta (p. 148). Los colores fríos sugieren la frescura y parecen alejarse del observador. Se pueden usar en una combinación de colores. Son el opuesto de los colores cálidos.
- **Crafts/artesanía** Forma de arte que crea obras que son tanto bellas como útiles. La artesanía incluye la tejeduría, el diseño de telas y la fabricación de joyas (p. 52).
- **Crayons/lapices de colores** Pigmentos juntados con cera y moldeados en forma de palitos.
- Credit line/leyenda Lista de datos importantes sobre una obra de arte. Una leyenda normalmente incluye el nombre del artista, el título de la obra, el año en que fue completada, el medio, el tamaño—altura, anchura y profundidad, la ubicación—galeria, museo o colección y ciudad, los donantes y la fecha en que fue donada (p. 19).
- **Crewel/torzal** Hilo sueltamente torcido que se usa en el bordado.
- **Criteria/criterios** Valores que se usan para formar una opinión sobre algo (p. 26).
- **Crosshatching/sombreado cruzado** Técnica de usar líneas cruzadas para sombrear (p. 44).
- **Cubism/cubismo** Movimiento artístico del siglo XX que recalca la estructura y el diseño (p. 374). Los objetos tridimensionales se representan de varios puntos de vista diferentes al mismo tiempo.
- **Culture/cultura** Conductas e ideas de un grupo de gente. Se puede estudiar los objetos de arte producidos por un grupo de gente para aprender sobre una cultura.
- **Cuneiform/escritura cuneiforme** Sistema de escritura sumeria compuesto de carácteres de forma de cuña (p. 321).
- **Curved lines/líneas curvas** Líneas que siempre se doblan y cambian de dirección gradualmente (p. 73).



- Dark Ages/Edades Bárbaras Véase Middle Ages.
- **Decalcomania/decalcomanía** Técnica en el que la pintura es forzada a crear diseños y texturas fortuitos al despegar dos lienzos entre los cuales gotas de pintura han sido apretadas (p. 183).
- **Dense/denso** Compacto; que tiene las partes muy juntas. Los materiales densos son sólidos y pesados. El opuesto de ligero.
- **Description/descripción** Una lista de todas las cosas que ves en una obra (p. 27).
- **Design/diseño** Sistema, organización o distribución de los elementos de una obra de arte.
- **Diagonal lines/líneas diagonales** Líneas que se inclinan (p. 72).
- **Digital camera/cámara digital** Una cámara que graba las imágenes de manera digital. Luego estas imágenes se pueden descargar a aplicaciones de computadora donde pueden ser alteradas y realzadas (p. 60).
- **Digital system/sistema digital** Un sistema que procesa palabras e imágenes directamente como números o dígitos (p. 59).
- **Dimension/dimensión** La cantidad de espacio que ocupa un objeto en una dirección (p. 70). Las tres dimensiones son el altura, la anchura y la profundidad.
- **Distortion/distorción** Desviaciones de las proporciones esperadas y/o normales (p. 268).

- **Divine Proportion/proporción divina** Véase Golden Mean
- **Dome/cúpula** Bóveda o techo hemisférico sobre una abertura circular. Una cúpula se levanta sobre la parte central de un edificio (p. 326).
- **Dominant element/elemento dominante** Elemento que se nota primero en una obra de arte. Los elementos que se notan después se conocen como secundarios (p. 290).
- **Draw program/programa de dibujo** Una aplicación de computadora para crear arte en el que las imágenes se guardan como series de líneas y curvas. En programas de dibujo se puede cambiar el tamaño de los objetos sin provocar distorciones (p. 60).
- **Dyes/tintes** Pigmentos que se disuelven en líquido. El tinte penetra un material y lo mancha (p. 151).
- **Dynamism/dinamismo** Término utilizado por los futuristas para referirse a las fuerzas del movimiento.
- **Dynasty/dinastía** Un período de tiempo durante el cual una sola familia proporcionaba una sucesión de gobernantes (p. 324).



- **Edition/edición** Todas las estampas hechas de la misma plancha o de la misma serie de planchas (p. 48).
- Elements of art/elementos del arte Los más básicos símbolos visuales en el lenguaje del arte. Los elementos del arte son la línea, las formas bi- y tridimensionales, el espacio, el color, el valor y la textura (p. 16).
- **Embroidery/bordado** Técnica de decorar la tela con puntadas.
- **Emotionalism/sentimentalismo** Teoría que requiere que una obra de arte haga reaccionar al observador de una manera sentimental. Una de las tres teorías estéticas dentro de la crítica del arte; las otras son el formalismo y el imitacionalismo (p. 32).
- **Emphasis/énfasis** Principio del arte que hace que parte de una obra domine sobre las otras partes (p. 290). El elemento que se nota primero se conoce como el dominante; los elementos que se notan después se conocen como los secundarios.
- **Engraving/grabado** Técnica de cortar un diseño en un material, normalmente metal, con una herramienta puntiaguda. Se puede sacar una estampa al entintar una superficie grabada.
- **Exaggeration/exageración** Desviación de las proporciones esperadas y/o normales (p. 268).
- **Expressionism/expresionismo** Movimiento artístico del siglo XX. Un estilo que recalcaba la expresión de los sentimientos más íntimos (p. 374).
- **Expressive qualities/calidades expresivas** Esas calidades que comunican las ideas y los sentimientos (p. 31).



- **Fabric/tela** Material hecho de fibras. Los tejidos y el fieltro son telas.
- **Fauves/fauves** En francés, "bestias salvajes." Un grupo de pintores al principios del siglo XX que empleaban colores brillantes y distorciones audaces de una manera descontrolada. Su líder fue Henri Matisse.
- **Fiber/fibra** Material delgado y lineal, parecido al hilo, que se puede tejer o hilar para hacer tela (p. 52).
- Fiberfill/relleno de fibras Material de relleno ligero y fofo, hecho de fibras sintéticas.

- **Figure/figura** La forma humana en una obra de arte. **Fine art/bellas artes** Artes creadas para ser experimentadas de manera visual. El opuesto del arte funcional (p. 52).
- **Fire/cocer** Aplicar calor a la alfarería para endurecerla. **Flowing rhythm/ritmo fluido** Ritmo visual creado al repetir líneas onduladas (p. 208).
- **Focal point/punto focal** La primera parte de una obra que atrae la atención del observador (p. 290). Los puntos focales son creados por el contraste, la colocación, el aislamiento, la convergencia y el uso de lo insólito
- **Folk artists/artistas de la gente** Artistas enseñados por ellos mismos y por lo tanto no han tenido mucha instrucción formal en métodos artísticos (p. 10).
- **Foreground/primer plano** La parte del plano óptico que parece más cerca al observador. El primer plano normalmente se encuentra en la parte de abajo del cuadro.
- **Foreshortening/escorzo** Acortar un objeto para que parezca como si extendiera para atrás en el espacio (p. 264). Esta técnica reproduce las proporciones que ve un observador en la actualidad, las cuales dependen de la distancia entre el observador y el objeto.
- Formal balance/equilibrio formal Modo de organizar las partes de un diseño para que elementos iguales o similares estén colocados a lados opuestos de un eje central (p. 229). El equilibrio formal sugiere estabilidad. La simetría es un tipo de equilibrio formal. El opuesto del equilibrio informal.
- **Formal qualities/calidades de forma** Lo bien que está organizada una obra (p. 31). Esta calidad estética es favorecida por el formalismo.
- **Formalism/formalismo** Teoría que recalca las calidades de forma. Una de las tres teorías estéticas dentro de la crítica del arte; las otras son el sentimentalismo y el imitacionalismo (p. 31).
- **Forms/formas tridimensionales** Así como las formas bidimensionales, tienen altura y anchura. Tienen también profundidad. Pueden ser geométricas o de forma libre (p. 101).
- Free-form shapes/formas libres Formas irregulares y desiguales (p. 99). Sus perfiles pueden ser curvos, angulares o las dos cosas. A veces, a esas formas se les llaman formas orgánicas (se encuentran en la naturaleza). Son el opuesto de las formas geométricas.
- **Freestanding/independiente** Obra de arte rodeada de espacio por todos lados. Una obra de arte tridimensional es independiente. El opuesto del relieve (p. 50).
- **Frottage/frottage** Se pone un lienzo recientemente pintado boca arriba encima de una textura en relieve y se frota o roza la superficie de la pintura con grafito, cera, o lápiz de color (p. 183).
- **Functional art/arte funcional** Obras de arte hechas para el uso en vez del deleite. Los objetos deben ser juzgados según lo bien que funcionan cuando se usan (p. 33).
- **Futurists/futuristas** Artistas italianos de principios del siglo XX que distribuían las formas angulares de manera que sugerían el movimiento (p. 212). Llamaban a las fuerzas del movimiento el dinamismo.



Gallery/galería Lugar para exponer o vender obras de arte.

- **Genre painting/pintura de género** Pinturas que tienen como tema escenas de la vida diaria.
- Geometric shapes/formas geométricas Formas precisas que se pueden describir usando fórmulas matemáticas (p. 98). De las formas geométricas bidimensionales, las básicas son el círculo, el cuadrado y el triángulo. Formas geométricas tridimensionales son el cilindro, el cubo y la pirámide. Las formas geométricas son el opuesto de las formas libres.
- Gesture/gesto Un movimiento expresivo (p. 82). Gesture drawing/dibujo de gestos Dibujo de líneas hecho rápidamente para capturar los movimientos de una persona.
- Glaze/barniz En la cerámica, una capa delgada y lustrosa que se coce a la alfarería. En la pintura, una capa delgada de pintura transparente.
- Golden Mean/regla de oro Una línea dividida en dos partes de manera que la línea más corta tenga la misma proporción, o razón, con la línea más larga que tiene la línea más larga con la línea entera (p. 256). Razón perfecta—relación de partes—descubierta por Euclid, matemático griego. Su expresión matemática es 1 a 1.6. También se llamaba la sección áurea y el rectángulo de oro. Los lados largos del rectángulo de oro tienen un poco más del doble de la longitud de los lados cortos. Esta razón fue redescubierta a principios del siglo XVI y se llamaba la divina proporción.
- **Gothic/gótico** Estilo artístico que se desenvolvió en el oeste de Europa entre los siglos XII y XVI. Constaba de iglesias que parecían elevarse hacia el cielo, arcos punteados y vidrieras coloreadas (p. 355).
- **Gouache/gouache** Pigmentos molidos en agua y mezclados con goma para forma una acuarela opaca. El gouache se parece a la pintura al temple de uso escolar.
- **Graphic designer/diseñador gráfico** Una persona que traslada ideas a imágenes y las distribuye de modos atractivos y memorables (p. 392).
- **Grattage/grattage** Se raspa pintura húmeda con una variedad de herramientas, como tenedores, navajas y peines, con el fin de crear diferentes texturas (p. 183).
- **Grid/cuadrícula** Diseño de líneas verticales y horizontales que se cruzan (p. 206).
- **Griots/griots** Artistas que cuentan la historia oral y que son músicos y actores (p. 334).



- **Hard-edge/línea dura** En el arte bidimensional, formas que tienen los contornos claramente definidos. Las formas de línea dura parecen densas. El opuesto de la línea suave.
- **Harmony/armonía** El principio del arte que crea unidad al subrayar las similitudes entre partes que son separadas pero relacionadas (p. 295).
- **Hatching/sombreado rayado** Técnica de sombrear usando una serie de finas líneas paralelas (p. 44).
- **Hierarchical proportion/escala jerárquica** Cuando las figuras de una obra de arte están distribuidas de manera que la escala indique importancia (p. 260).
- **Hieroglyphics/jeroglíficos** Escritura con dibujos usada por los antiguos egipcios y en la que se usan figuras o símbolos en vez de letras (p. 323).
- **High-key painting/pintura de tono alto** Pintura en la que se usan muchas tintas de un color (p. 140). El opuesto de la pintura de tono bajo.

Highlights/toques de luz Pequeñas áreas de blanco que se usan para mostrar las partes más claras (p. 112). Los toques de luz muestran las superficies de un objeto que reflejan más luz. Se usan para crear la ilusión de la tridimensionalidad. Son el opuesto de las sombras.

High relief/alto relieve Escultura de la cual áreas sobresalen de una superficie plana (p. 106).

High-resolution/resolución alta Que produce una imagen nítida.

Holograms/hologramas Imágenes de tres dimensiones creadas por un rayo láser (p. 107).

Horizon/horizonte Punto donde parecen juntarse la tierra y el cielo.

Horizontal line/línea horizontal Línea paralela al horizonte (p. 72). Las líneas horizontales son rectas y paralelas al borde inferior de un papel o lienzo.

Hue/color El nombre de un color en el espectro de colores (p. 138). Los colores primarios son el rojo, el amarillo y el azul. Se consideran primarios debido a que no se pueden formar al mezclar diferentes colores. Los colores secundarios son los que se hacen al mezclar dos colores primarios. Son el anaranjado, la violeta y el verde. Cada color figura entre las tres propiedades del color.



Illustrator/ilustrador Persona que crea las imágenes visuales que complementan las palabras escritas (p. 393).

Imitationalism/imitacionalismo Teoría estética que se enfoca en a la representación realística. Una de las tres teorías estéticas dentro de la crítica del arte; las otras son el sentimentalismo y el formalismo (p. 31).

Implied lines/líneas implícitas Una serie de puntos que conectan los ojos del observador automáticamente. Las líneas implícitas son sugeridas, no reales (p. 71).

Impressionism/impresionismo Estilo de pintura que empezó en Francia en los años 1860. Representaba temas de la vida diaria y recalcaba los efectos momentarios de la luz sobre el color (p. 370).

Individual style/estilo individual La forma personal del artista de usar los elementos y principios del arte para expresar sentimientos e ideas (p. 35).

Informal balance/equilibrio informal Modo de organizar las partes de un diseño que crea un equilibrio entre objetos dissimilares (p. 234). La asimetría es otro término para el equilibrio informal. El opuesto del equilibrio formal.

Intaglio/calcografía Técnica de imprenta en la que la tinta es metida dentro de líneas que han sido cortadas o grabadas en una superficie dura como el metal o la madera. Luego se limpia la superficie de la plancha y se hacen las estampas (p. 49).

Intensity/intensidad Lo subido o apagado que es un color. Un color puro se llama un color de alta intensidad. Un color apagado o deslustrado—que ha sido mezclado con su complemento—se llama un color de baja intensidad. La intensidad es una de las tres propiedades del color. (p. 142)

Interior designer/diseñador de interiores Una persona que planifica el diseño y la decoración de espacios interiores de casas y oficinas (p. 400).

Intermediate color/color intermedio Un color hecho al mezclar un color primario con un color secundario. El rojo-anaranjado es un color intermedio (p. 138).

International style/estilo internacional Estilo de arquitectura que se desenvolvió después de la Segunda Guerra Mundial y que recalca los edificios sencillos y adustos (p. 381).

Interpretation/interpretación En la crítica del arte, el paso en el que explicas o cuentas el significado de la obra o lo que expresa. En la historia del arte, el paso en el que haces investigaciones sobre el artista (p. 27).

Invented texture/textura inventada Un tipo de textura visual que no representa una textura verdadera pero que crea la sensación de una textura al repetir líneas y formas en un diseño bidimensional (p. 174). El opuesto de la textura simulada.

Isolation/aislamiento Técnica de crear un punto focal al poner un objeto solo para recalcarlo (p. 292).



Judgment/opinión En la crítica del arte, el paso en el que determinas el grado de mérito artístico. En la historia del arte, el paso en el que determinas si la obra ha hecho una contribución importante a la historia del arte (p. 27).



Kinetic/cinético Una obra de arte que realmente se mueve en el espacio (p. 213).



Landscape/paisaje Pintura o dibujo en el que la naturaleza, incluyendo montañas, arboles, ríos o lagos, es el tema principal.

Layout/composición de la página En la imprenta, la manera en que las formas y las líneas están distribuidas en la página (p. 454).

Line/línea Un elemento del arte que es el camino de un punto que se mueve por el espacio. Aunque las líneas pueden variar en su apariencia—pueden tender longitudes, anchuras, texturas, direcciones y grados de curva diferentes—son consideradas como unidimensionales y se miden por longitud. Un artista usa la línea para controlar el movimiento del ojo del observador. Existen cinco tipos de línea: la vertical, la horizontal, la diagonal, la curva y la línea en zigzag (p. 70).

Linear perspective/perspectiva lineal Un sistema gráfico que crea la ilusión de la profundidad y el volumen en una superficie plana. En la perspectiva lineal de un punto, todas las líneas se retiran hasta un solo punto. En la perspectiva lineal de dos puntos, diferentes grupos de líneas se juntan en puntos diferentes (p. 115).

Literal qualities/calidades literales Las calidades realístas que aparecen en el tema de la obra (p. 31).

Lithography/litografía Una técnica de imprenta en la que la imagen que se quiere imprimir se dibuja en piedra caliza, cinc, o aluminio con un lápiz grasiento especial o con un lápiz. Este material atrae la tinta (p. 49).

Location/colocación La técnica de colocar los elementos para crear un punto focal (p. 292). Los objetos que están cerca del medio de una obra de arte normalmente se notan primero.

Logos/logotipos Símbolos o marcas registradas que se reconocen inmediatamente (p. 392).

- Loom/telar Máquina o marco para tejer.
- **Low-key painting/pintura de tono bajo** Tipo de pintura en la que se usan muchos tonos o valores oscuros de un color (p. 140). El opuesto de la pintura de tono alto.
- **Low-relief/bajo relieve** Escultura en relieve con áreas positivas que sobresalen un poquito del superficie plano.

M

- **Mannerism/manierismo** Estilo artístico europeo del siglo XVI que presentaba escenas muy emocionales y figuras alargadas (p. 360).
- **Manufactured shapes/forms/formas fabricadas** Formas bi- o tridimensionales hechas por personas, a mano o a máquina. El opuesto de las formas orgánicas.
- **Mat/orlar** Enmarcar un cuadro o un dibujo con un borde de cartón.
- **Matte surface/superficie mate** Superficie que refleja una luz suave y débil (p. 175). El papel tiene una superficie mate. El opuesto de una superficie lustrosa.
- **Medieval/medieval** Relacionado con la Edad Media. Véase *Middle Ages*.
- **Medium/medio** Material que se usa para hacer arte (p. 19).
- **Megaliths/megalitos** Monumentos grandes creados con bloques masivos de piedra (p. 321).
- **Mexican muralists/muralistas mexicanos** Artistas de principios del siglo XX cuyas pinturas en paredes y techos utilizaban formas sólidas y colores fuertes para expresar sentimientos sobre la Revolución Mexicana. Se llaman también los expresionistas mexicanos (p. 377).
- Middle Ages/Edad Media Período de aproximadamente mil años, de la destrucción del imperio romano hasta el Renacimiento. Cultura que tenía por centro la iglesia católica. La Edad Media se llama también las Edades Bárbaras (porque no surgieron muchas ideas nuevas) y la Edad de la Fé (porque la religión era una potencia muy fuerte) (p. 354).
- **Middle ground/plano medio** El área de una imagen entre el primer plano y el fondo.
- **Minimalism/minimalismo** Estilo artístico del siglo XX que usa un mínimo de los elementos del arte (p. 380).
- Mobile/móvil Escultura que se mueve (p. 213).
- **Modeling/modelaje** Técnica de escultura en el que se amontona y se le da forma a un material suave y flexible. Como se añade más material para crear una forma, se refiere al modelaje como un proceso aditivo (p. 51).
- **Module/módulo** Un motivo tridimensional (p. 204). **Monochromatic/monocromáticos** Una combinación de colores que utiliza solamente un color y las tintas y tonos de ese color. Crea un efecto de unidad (p. 145).
- Mortar and pestle/mano y metate Plato cerámico y herramienta que se usan para reducir algo a polvo.
- **Mosaics/mosaicos** Imágenes hechas con cubos pequeños y coloridos de mármol, vidrio o azulejo que se ponen en cemento.
- **Mosques/mezquitas** Edificios de culto musulmanes (p. 331).
- **Motif/motivo** Una unidad que se repite en un ritmo visual (p. 202). Las unidades de un motivo pueden ser duplicados exactos de la primera unidad o pueden variar.
- Movement/movimiento Véase visual movement.

Multimedia programs/programas de multimedia

Programas de computadora software que ayudan a los usuarios a diseñar, organizar y combinar textos, elementos gráficos, vídeos y sonidos en un solo documento (p. 61).

Mural/mural Pintura en una pared o en un techo. **Museum curator/director de museo** Persona que superentiende las actividades de un museo (p. 404).



- **Negative spaces/espacios negativos** Espacios vacíos que rodean las formas (p. 103). La forma y el tamaño de los espacios negativos afectan la interpretación de los espacios positivos. Los espacios negativos se llaman también el fondo.
- **Neoclassicism/neoclasicismo** Clasicismo nuevo. Estilo artístico francés que surgió en el siglo XIX después del estilo rococó. Una aproximación al arte que adoptaba temas y calidades de diseño del arte de Grecia y de Roma (p. 366).
- Neolithic period/período neolítico Edad de la Piedra Nueva. Un período prehistórico que abarcaba aproximadamente los años 7000 A.C. a 2000 A.C. (p. 321).
- **Neutral colors/colores neutrales** El negro, el blanco y el gris. El negro no refleja ninguna longitud de onda de luz, el blanco refleja todas las longitudes de onda de luz y el gris refleja igualmente todas las longitudes de onda de luz, pero solo parcialmente (p. 139).
- **Nonobjective art/arte no objetivo** Arte que no tiene ningún tema reconocible (p. 18).



- **Oil paint/pintura al óleo** Pintura que se seca lentamente y que es hecha al mezclar pigmentos en óleo. Normalmente se usa para pintar en un lienzo (p. 47).
- **Opaque/opaco** Calidad de un material que no deja pasar por si nada de luz. El opuesto de transparente.
- **Op art/art óptico** Estilo artístico del siglo XX en el que los artistas usan conocimientos científicos sobra la visión para crear ilusiones ópticas del movimiento (p. 379).
- **Optical color/color óptico** Color percibido por el observador debido al efecto de la atmósfera o de alguna luz anormal en el color verdadero (p. 152). El opuesto del color arbitrario.
- **Organic shapes/forms/formas orgánicas** Formas bi- o tridimensionales hechas por las fuerzas de la naturaleza. El opuesto de las formas fabricadas (p. 111).
- Outline/contorno Línea que muestra o crea el perfil de una forma (p. 71).



Package designer/diseñador de empaquetadura

- Persona que produce los envases que atraen la atención del consumidor (p. 402).
- **Pagoda/pagoda** Una torre de varios pisos con tejados cuyos bordes se encorvan un poco hacia arriba (p. 329).
- **Paint/pintura** Pigmentos mezclados con óleo o agua. Los granos de pigmento se adhieren a la superficie del material al que se aplica la pintura (p. 44).
- Paint program/programa de pintura Una aplicación de computadora para crear arte en la que las imágenes se

- guardan como bitmaps. Los programas de pintura son capaces de producir imágenes más naturales que los programas de dibujo (p. 60, 449).
- Palette/paleta Bandeja que se usa para mezclar colores de pintura.
- **Papier-mâché/cartón piedra** Material de modelaje hecho de papel y pasta líquida que se moldea sobre un soporte llamado la armadura.
- Paleolithic period/período paleolítico Edad de la Piedra Antigua. Empezó hace aproximadamente dos millones de años y terminó con el fin del último período glacial hacia 13,000 A.C. (p. 320).
- **Parallel lines/líneas paralelas** Líneas que se mueven en la misma dirección y que siempre se mantienen separadas de la misma distancia.
- **Pastels/pasteles** Pigmentos juntados con goma y moldeados en forma de palitos.
- Paste-up/página pegada Modelo de una página impresa. Se saca fotografías de ésta con el propósito de hacer una plancha para la imprenta.
- **Pattern/diseño repetido** El diseño repetido es un principio del arte que se concentra en el diseño decorativo del superficie. Suele ser una repetición bidimensional visual (p. 202).
- **Perceive/percibir** Por medio de los sentidos, hacerse profundamente conciente de la naturaleza especial de un objeto visual (p. 6).
- Perspective/perspectiva Un sistema gráfico que crea la ilusión de la profundidad y el volumen en una superficie bidimensional (p. 113). Durante el Renacimiento lo desarrolló el arquitecto Filippo Brunelleschi. La perspectiva se crea al usar el traslapar, las variaciones de tamaño, la colocación, el detalle, el color y las líneas convergentes.
- **Pharaohs/faraónes** Gobernadores egipcios quienes fueron adorados como dioses y tenían una autoridad completa sobre el reinado (p. 323).
- **Photogram/fotograma** Imagen en papel de cianotipo creada por gases del amoníaco líquido.
- **Photography/fotografía** La técnica de capturar imágenes ópticas en superficies sensibles a la luz (p. 57).
- **Photojournalists/fotoperiodista** Reporteros visuales, que trabajan sacando fotografías (p. 395).
- Photo-Realism/fotorrealismo Véase Super-Realism.
- **Picture plane/plano óptico** La superficie de una pintura o un dibujo.
- **Pigments/pigmentos** Polvos menudamente molidos y coloridos que forman la pintura cuando se mezclan con un líquido (p. 150).
- **Plaster/yeso** Mezcla de cal, arena y agua que se endurece al secarse.
- **Point of view/punto de vista** Ángulo de que el observador ve un objeto (p. 108). Las formas que ve un observador dependen del punto de vista de este observador.
- **Polymer medium/medio polímero** Líquido que se usa en la pintura acrílica, para hacerla menos densa o como material de acabado (p. 47).
- Pop art/arte pop Estilo artístico que se empleaba a principios de los años 60 en los Estados Unidos. Presentaba imágenes de la cultura popular, como de los medios de comunicación, del arte comercial, de las tiras cómicas y de la publicidad (p. 378).
- **Portrait/retrato** Imagen de una persona, especialmente de la cara y la parte superior del cuerpo.

- **Positive spaces/espacios positivos** Formas en el arte biy tridimensional (p. 103). Los espacios vacíos que las rodean se llaman espacios negativos o el fondo.
- **Post-and-lintel/poste y dintel** Método de construcción en el que una piedra larga se balancea encima de dos postes. Actualmente se refiere a esto como la construcción de poste y viga (p. 321).
- **Post-Impressionism/postimpresionismo** Estilo de pintura francés que originó al final del siglo XIX. Recalcaba un estilo individual hacia la pintura, que pertenecía sólo a un artista específico de la epoca. (p. 371).
- **Post-Modernism/posmodernismo** Un enfoque hacia el arte que incorpora elementos y técnicas tradicionales mientras conserva algunas características de los estilos y movimientos del arte moderno (p. 382).
- **Pre-Columbian/precolombino** Período de tiempo antes que Cristóbal Colón descubriera las Américas en 1492 (p. 339).
- **Prehistoric/prehistórico** Período anterior a que se escribiera la historia (p. 320).
- **Principles of art/principios del arte** Reglas que determinan cómo los artistas organizan los elementos del arte. Los principios del arte son el ritmo, el movimiento, diseño repetido el equilibrio, la proporción, la variedad, el énfasis, y la armonía (p. 18).
- **Print/estampa** Impresión creada por un artista e impresa en papel o tela de una plancha de grabar, sea de metal, piedra o madera. Se puede repetir la impresión muchas veces para producir imágenes idénticas (p. 48).
- **Printing plate/plancha de grabar** Superficie que contiene una impresión que se traslada a papel o tela para hacer una estampa (p. 48).
- **Printmaking/imprenta** Un proceso en el que un artista traslada repetidamente una imagen original de una superficie preparada a otra (p. 48).
- **Prism/prisma** Pieza de vidrio en forma de cuña que dobla la luz blanca y la separa en matices espectrales.
- Profile/perfil Vista lateral de una cara.
- **Progressive rhythm/ritmo progresivo** Ritmo visual que cambia un motivo cada vez que se repite (p. 209).
- **Proportion/proporción** Principio del arte que se preocupa por las relaciones de tamaño entre una parte y otra (p. 256).
- **Protractor/transportador** Instrumento semicircular que se usa para medir y trazar ángulos.
- **Proximity/proximidad** Técnica de crear la unidad al limitar los espacios negativos entre las formas (p. 301).

R

- **Radial balance/equilibrio radial** Tipo de equilibrio en el que las fuerzas o los elementos de un diseño se extienden, o radian, de un punto central (p. 232).
- **Random rhythm/ritmo aleatorio** Ritmo visual en el que un motivo se repite, pero por ningún orden específico y sin espacios regulares (p. 205).
- **Rasp/escofia** Lima con dientes afilados y ásperos que se usa para cortar una superficie.
- **Realism/realismo** Estilo artístico con su origen al mediados del siglo XIX que presentaba escenas familiares como realmente se veían (p. 368).
- **Realists/realistas** Artistas del siglo XIX que representaban cuestiones políticas, sociales y morales (p. 368).
- Recede/retirarse Moverse para atrás o alejarse.

- **Reformation/Reforma** Revolución religiosa que ocurrió en el oeste de Europa durante el siglo XVI. Empezó como un movimiento de reforma dentro la iglesia católica y produjo los principios del protestantismo (p. 360).
- **Regionalists/regionalistas** Artistas que pintaban los campos de cultivo y las ciudades de los Estados Unidos de una manera optimista (p. 376).
- **Regular rhythm/ritmo regular** Ritmo visual creado al repetir motivos idénticos usando los mismos intervalos de espacios entre ellos (p. 206).
- Relief printing/grabado en relieve Una técnica de imprenta en el que el artista recorta las secciones de una superficie que no deben de retener la tinta. Como resultado, la imagen que se debe imprimir se resalta del fondo (p. 48).
- **Relief sculpture/escultura en relieve** Tipo de escultura en la que las formas sobresalen de un fondo plano. El opuesto de la escultura independiente (p. 50).
- **Renaissance/Renacimiento** Nombre dado al período del final de la Edad Media cuando los artistas, escritores y filósofos se despertaron a las formas artísticas y a las ideas de la antigua Grecia y de Roma (p. 356).
- **Repetition/repetición** Técnica de crear ritmo y unidad en la cual un motivo o un solo elemento aparece una y otra vez (p. 308).
- **Reproduction/reproducción** Una copia de una obra de arte (p. 48).
- Rhythm/ritmo El principio del arte que indica el movimiento con la repetición de elementos y objetos (p. 200). El ritmo visual se percibe por los ojos y se crea al repetir espacios positivos separados por espacios negativos. Hay cinco tipos de ritmo: aleatorio, regular, alterno, fluido y progresivo.
- **Rococo/rococó** Estilo artístico del siglo XVIII que comenzó en las casas lujosas de la aristocracia francesa y se difundió por el resto de Europa. Acentuaba el movimiento libre y grácil, el uso alegre de la línea y los colores delicados (p. 363).
- Romanesque/arte románico Estilo de arquitectura y escultura que se desarrolló durante la Edad Media en el oeste de Europa. Presentaba edificios de tamaño masivo, paredes sólidas y pesadas, un uso extenso del arco de medio punto romano y muchas decoraciones esculturales (p. 354).
- Romanticism/Romanticismo Estilo artístico de principios del siglo XIX que fue una reacción contra el neoclasicismo. Encontraba sus temas en lo dramático y en las culturas foráneas a Europa. Recalcaba colores vivos y emociones exageradas (p. 367).
- **Rough texture/textura áspera** Superficie irregular que refleja desigualmente la luz (p. 175). El opuesto de la textura lisa.
- **Rubbing/calco** Técnica de transferir la calidad de textura de una superficie a un papel al poner el papel encima de la superficie y sombrear el papel con un lápiz (p. 183).

S

- **Safety labels/avisos de seguridad** Etiquetas en productos de arte que avisan si los productos son seguros para usar o si hay que usarlos con precaución.
- **Scale/escala** Tamaño que se mide según un patrón. La escala puede referirse a una obra de arte entera o a elementos dentro de ella (p. 260).

- **Scanner/escáner** Un aparato que "lee" una imagen impresa y luego la traduce a un idioma que puede usar la computadora para hacer una imagen visual en la pantalla (p. 61).
- **Score/rayar** Hacer pliegues limpios y definidos en un papel usando una herramienta de cortar.
- **Screen printing/serigrafía** Técnica de imprenta en la que un patrón picado y un tamiz se usan como la plancha de grabar. El patrón se pone en un tamiz de tela estirada por un marco y se pasa la tinta por el tamiz donde éste no está cubierto por el patrón (p. 49).
- **Scroll/rollo de pergamino** Un rollo largo de pergamino o de seda (p. 328).
- **Sculpture/escultura** Obra de arte tridimensional creada al tallar, soldar, fundir o modelar madera, piedra, metal o arcilla (p. 50).
- Seascape/marina Pintura o dibujo que tiene el mar como tema
- **Shade/tono** Un valor oscuro de un color hecho al añadirle el negro. El opuesto de una tinta (p. 140).
- **Shading/sombreado** El uso de valores claras y oscuras para representar la profundidad y la textura (p. 44).
- **Shadows/sombras** Áreas sombreadas en un dibujo o en una pintura. Las sombras muestran las superficies de un objeto que reflejan menos luz y se usan para crear la ilusión de formas tridimensionales. El opuesto de los toques de luz.
- **Shape/forma bidimensional** Un área que se define de alguna manera. Mientras las formas tridimensionales tienen profundidad, las bidimensionales solamente tienen altura y anchura. Pueden ser geométricas o de forma libre (p. 98).
- **Shiny surface/superficie lustrosa** Superficie que refleja luz brillante. El vidrio de una ventana tiene una superficie lustrosa. El opuesto de una superficie mate (p. 175).
- **Sighting/poner mira** Técnica de determinar la relación entre proporciones entre una parte de un objeto y otra.
- Silhouette/silueta Dibujo del contorno de una forma. Originalmente una silueta fue un retrato de perfil, rellenado con un color sólido.
- **Simplicity/simplicidad** Técnica para crear la unidad al limitar el número de variaciones de un elemento del arte.
- Simulated texture/textura simulada Un tipo de textura visual que imita la textura real al usar un diseño bidimensional para crear la ilusión de una superficie tridimensional (p. 173). Una mesa de plástico puede tener un diseño que imita la textura de la madera. El opuesto de la textura inventada.
- **Sketch/bosquejo** Dibujo brusco hecho rápidamente sin mucho detalle, que se puede usar como modelo o referencia para una obra posterior.
- **Slip/barbotina** Mezcla cremosa de arcilla y agua que se usa para pegar piezas de arcilla.
- **Smooth texture/textura lisa** Superficie regular que refleja la luz de manera equitativa. El opuesto de una textura áspera (p. 175).
- **Soft edge/línea suave** En el arte bidimensional, formas con los contornos borrosos e imprecisos. Las formas de línea suave parecen suaves. El opuesto de la línea dura.
- **Soft sculpture/escultura blanda** Escultura hecha con tela y rellena con materia blanda.
- **Solvent/solvente** El líquido que controla lo espeso o lo acuoso que sea la pintura (p. 150).

- **Space/espacio** El elemento del arte que se refiere al vacío o al área entre, alrededor de, encima de y debajo de objetos. Las formas se definen por el espacio alrededor y dentro de ellas (p. 103).
- **Spectral colors/colores espectrales** Rojo, anaranjado, amarillo, verde, azul y violeta (p. 136).
- Split complementary colors/colores complementarios divididos Un color y los colores a cada lado de su complemento en el círculo cromático (p. 147). El rojo-anaranjado, el azul y el verde son colores complementarios divididos. Los colores complementarios divididos se pueden usar como una combinación de colores.
- **Stained glass/vidriera** Recortes de vidrio colorido, organizados en un diseño y unidos con varillas de plomo.
- **Static/inmóvil** Inactivo (p. 77). Las líneas verticales y horizontales y las formas horizontales son inmóviles. El opuesto de activo.
- **Still life/naturaleza muerta** Pintura o dibujo de objetos inanimados e inmóviles.
- **Stippling/sombreado punteado** Técnica de sombrear usando puntitos (p. 44).
- **Stitchery/puntadura** Técnica de decorar la tela al coserle fibras.
- Stone Age/Edad de la Piedra Período de la historia durante el cual se usaban herramientas de piedra (p. 320).
- **Storyboards/guión gráfico** Una serie de dibujos de vista fija que muestran la marcha de una historia (p. 395).
- **Stupas/stupas** Edificios de culto con cupola y en forma de colmena (p. 326).
- Style/estilo Véase individual style.
- **Subject/tema** La imagen que los observadores pueden reconocer fácilmente en una obra de arte (p. 18).
- **Subordinate element/elemento secundario** Elemento de una obra de arte que se nota después de notar el elemento dominante (p. 290).
- **Super-Realism/superrealismo** Estilo artístico del siglo XX que representa los objetos de modo preciso y exacto, tal cómo parecen en la realidad (p. 381).
- **Surrealism/surrealismo** Estilo artístico del siglo XX en el que los sueños, la fantasía y el subconsciente servían a los artistas como inspiración (p. 375).
- **Symbol/símbolo** Algo que significa, o representa, otra cosa (p. 16).
- **Symmetry/simetría** Un tipo especial de equilibrio formal en el que las dos mitades de una composición equilibrada son reflejos idénticos (p. 230).
- **Synthetic/sintético** Hecho con procesos químicos en vez de procesos naturales.



- **Tactile texture/textura táctil** Textura que se puede percebir por el tacto. El opuesto de la textura visual (p. 173).
- **Tapestry/tapiz** Tela para colgar en la pared que es tejida, pintada o bordada.
- **Tempera/pintura al temple** Pintura hecha al mezclar pigmentos con yema de huevo (temple de huevo) u otro líquido. En las escuelas se usa la pintura al temple de uso escolar (p. 47).
- **Texture/textura** El elemento del arte que se refiere a cómo se sienten las cosas, o cómo parecen que se sentirían si se tocaron. La textura se percibe con el tacto

- y la vista. Los objetos pueden tener texturas ásperas o lisas y superficies mates o lustrosas (p. 171).
- **Tint/tinta** Un valor claro de un color hecho al mezclar el color con blanco. El opuesto de un tono (p. 140).
- **Tonality/tonalidad** Arreglo de colores en una pintura en el que un solo color domina (p. 157).
- **Totem poles/postes totémicos** Postes altos tallados y pintados con una serie de símbolos de animales asociados con cierta familia o con cierto clan (p. 343).
- **Transparent/transparente** Calidad de un material que deja pasar la luz por si. El opuesto de opaco.
- **Trompe l'oiel/trampantojo** En frances quiere decir "decepcionar el ojo". Estilo de pintura en el que los pintores tratan de dar al observador la ilusión de ver un objeto tridimensional, para que el observador se pregunte si está viendo una imagen o algo real.



- **Unity/unidad** La calidad de integridad que se logra con el uso eficaz de los elementos y los principios del arte (p. 296). La unidad se crea con la simplicidad, la repetición y la proximidad.
- **Unusual/insólito** Técnica de crear un punto focal al usar lo inesperado (p. 295).



- Value/valor El elemento del arte que describe la oscuridad o la claridad de un objeto (p. 75). El valor depende de cuánta luz refleja una superficie. El valor es también una de tres propiedades del color.
- Vanishing point/punto de fuga Punto en el horizonte donde parecen juntarse las líneas paralelas que se retiran (p. 115).
- Variety/variedad Principio del arte que se preocupa por la diferencia y el contraste (p. 288).
- Vault/bóveda Tejado, techo o cubierta en forma de arco hecho con ladrillo, piedra o concreto (p. 55).
- Vehicle/vehículo Líquido, como el agua o el óleo, con que se mezclan los pigmentos para hacer pintura o tinte.
- Vertical lines/líneas verticales Líneas rectas que corren de arriba para abajo, y de abajo para arriba (p. 72). Las líneas verticales forman ángulos rectos con el borde inferior de un papel o lienzo y con el horizonte, y son paralelas a los bordes laterales de un papel o lienzo.
- Viewing frame/marco de observación Una hoja de papel con un área recortada del medio. Al sostener el marco con el brazo extendido y ver un objeto por éste, el artista puede fijarse en el área del objeto que quiere dibujar o pintar.
- **Visual arts/artes visuales** Las artes que producen objetos bellos de ver.
- **Visual movement/movimiento visual** El principio del arte usado para crear la impresión y la sensación de la acción y para guiar los ojos del observador por la obra de arte (p. 211).
- **Visual rhythm/ritmo visual** Ritmo que percibes con los ojos en vez de con los oídos (p. 200).
- **Visual texture/textura visual** Ilusión de una superficie tridimensional basada en la memoria de cómo sienten las cosas. Hay dos tipos de textura visual: la inventada y la simulada (p. 173). El opuesto de la textura táctil.
- **Visual weight/peso visual** La atracción que tienen los elementos en una obra de arte para los ojos del

observador. El peso visual es afectado por el tamaño, el contorno, la intensidad de colores, lo cálido y lo frío que son los colores, los contrastes de valor, la textura y la posición (p. 228).



- Warm colors/colores cálidos Rojo, anaranjado y amarillo (p. 148). Los colores cálidos sugieren el calor y parecen acercarse al observador. Se puede usar los colores cálidos como una combinación de colores. El opuesto de los colores fríos.
- **Warp/urdimbre** En la tejeduría, hilos de largo sujetados en el telar y cruzados por los hilos de trama.
- **Watercolor paint/pintura acuarela** Pigmentos transparentes mezclados con agua (p. 47).
- **Weaving/tejeduría** El hacer tela al entrelazar dos juegos de hilos paralelos, sujetados a ángulos rectos uno del otro en un telar (p. 52).
- **Weft/trama** En la tejeduría, hilos de cruce que se pasan por encima y por debajo de los hilos de urdimbre.
- Woodblock printing/grabado en madera El hacer estampas al tallar imágenes en bloques de madera (p. 330).



Yarn/hilo Fibras hiladas en hebras para la tejeduría, el labor de punto o el bordado.



- Ziggurats/zigurats Montañas escalonadas hechas de tierra cubierta con ladrillos (p. 322).
- **Zigzag lines/líneas en zigzag** Líneas formadas por cambios de dirección cortos y fuertes (p. 73). Las líneas en zigzag son una combinación de líneas diagonales. Se pueden cambiar de dirección repentinamente.

INDEX

^	judging functional objects, 33	International Style, 381–382
A	judging installation art, 63 judging your own artwork, 33	Islamic, 331 Japanese, 328–329
Abbott, Berenice, The Night View, 202	qualities of art, 31	media, 57–61
Aboriginal bark painting, 152	theories, 31–32	Mesopotamian, 322
Abrasha, Hanukkah Menorah, 71–72	See also Art criticism; Art Criticism in Action	Post-Modern, 382–383
Abstract Expressionism, 168, 378	African American Dance Ensemble, 225,	pre-Columbian, 340, 341
Acrylic paint, 47	420	prehistoric, 321
Action painting, 13–14 Active shapes and forms, 120	African art, 332–338	Romanesque, 354–355
Activities	ancient Ife, 332–333	texture in, 182
active and static shapes, 120–121	Asante kingdom, 335–337	twentieth century, 376-377, 381-383
aesthetic theories, 33	Benin kingdom, 334–335	Arctic Region Art, 342
alternating pattern, 208	Bwa people, 337–338	Aristotle with a Bust of Homer
alternating rhythm, 208	Mali empire, 333–334	(Rembrandt), 124, 178, 362
analyzing ancient art, 325	role of, 332	Armchair (Wright), 118–119
analyzing lines in artworks, 73	saving, 348 Afterimages, 137–138	Armory Show of 1913, 376 Arnolfi Wedding, The (van Eyck), 168, 231,
animation critique, 396	Agbatana III (Stella), 380	359
architecture, 54, 353	Age of Faith, 354	Arreguin, Alfredo, 223
art history, 353, 355, 365, 373, 381	Age of Forests (Ernst), 183	Nuestra Señora de la Selva, 222, 223
balance, 231, 233, 238, 241	Akan people, 335–336	Art
calligraphic lines, 83 careers in art, 396, 400	Albizu, Olga, Growth, 148, 149, 169	as communication, 6–7
color, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157	Albright, Ivan, 177	moving, 224
color schemes, 149	The Picture of Dorian Gray, 177	purposes of, 7–9
contour lines, 81	Aleut sculpture, 180	Art criticism, 26–30
contrast, 175, 289	Alternating patterns, 208, 217	aesthetics, 31–33
credit line, 19	Alternating rhythm, 208	criteria, 26
depth, creating, 115	American Gothic (Wood), 12, 23	defined, 25, 26
display design, 400	American Windows, The (Chagall), 41, 136	judging ceremonial objects, 33, 37
emphasis, 295	Analogous colors, 145, 165 Analysis step	judging functional objects, 33 judging installation art, 63
expressive lines, 78	of art criticism, 27–30	judging your own artwork, 33
forms, 102, 112	of art history, 34, 35	reasons for studying, 26–27
geometric and free-form shapes, 100	Ancient Chinese art, 324–325	steps of, 27–30
gesture drawing, 82	Ancient Egyptian civilization, 323	See also Aesthetics; Art Criticism in Action
gothic style, 355 human proportions, 264, 266	Ancient Greece, 352–353	Art Criticism in Action, see table of
impressionism, 373	Ancient Ife, 332–333	contents, xv
informal balance, 238	Ancient Indian civilization, 323–324	Art directors, 402–403
intensity, 143	Ancient Rome, 353	Art education careers, 404–405
lines, 76, 78, 81–83	Anderson, N., Blue Dome-House Blessing,	Art history
logo design, 392	227, 232 Andrews, Benny	Abstract Expressionism, 378 activities, 353, 355, 365, 373, 381
masks, 338	Mom and Us, 81, 82, 95, 315	African art, 332–338
mixing colors, 152	Thelonious at the Five Spot, 82, 95	after 1945, 378–383
motifs, 204	Angkor Wat temple, 327	ancient Chinese art, 324–325
patterns, 204 perceiving, 7	Anguissola, Sofonisba, 358	ancient Egyptian art, 323
point of view, 108	A Game of Chess, Involving the Painter's Three	ancient Greece and Rome, 352-353
printing plate, 49	Sisters and a Servant, 358	ancient Indian art, 323–324
progressive rhythm, 210	Portrait of the Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia,	Baroque art, 361–362
proportion, 261, 264, 266, 273	292	Byzantine art, 354
radial balance, 233	Animation, 308–309, 451, 452 Animators, 308–309, 395–396	Chinese art, 327–328 Color-Field painting, 380
random rhythm, 206	Ankhesenamun, Queen, 107	Cubism, 374–375
rhythm, 204, 206, 208, 210	Anne of Cleves (Holbein), 9	early twentieth century art, 374–377
scale, 261, 264, 266	Apollo, 276	eighteenth century art, 363–365
shading, 112 shapes, 100, 108, 120–121	Applied art	Expressionism, 374
sketchbook, 15	crafts, 52-53, 182-183	Futurists, 212
sketching events, 345	defined, 52	Gothic art, 355
space, 104, 107, 115	fine art vs., 52	Impressionism, 153, 181, 370, 373
symbols, 16	texture in, 182–183	Indian art, 326–327
symmetry, 231	Approximate symmetry, 231, 240	International Style architecture, 381–382 Islamic art, 331
texture, 174, 175, 183	Apron, beaded (Venezuela), 208, 210 Arabs Skirmishing in the Mountains	Japanese art, 328–330
traditional and digital media, 60	(Delacroix), 367	Mannerism, 360
unity, 302	Arbitrary color, 154	Mesopotamian art, 321–322
values, 76, 142	Architects, 132, 386, 398, 399	Middle Ages art, 354–355
variety and contrast, 290 watercolor, 47	landscape architects, 400	Minimalism, 380
Adla, Ashevak, Walking Bear, 102	Architecture, 54–56, 132	Native American art, 341–345
Advertising designers, 390, 393	activities, 54, 353, 355	Neoclassicism, 366–367
Aesthetic experience, 27	ancient Greek, 352, 353	nineteenth century art, 366–373
Aestheticians, 31	ancient Indian, 323–324	Op art, 379
Aesthetics, 31–33	ancient Roman, 353	Pop art, 378–379
activity, 33	formal balance in, 240 Gothic, 355	Post-Impressionism, 371–373 Post-Modernism, 382–383
defined, 26	GOIIIC, JJJ	1 051-14104011115111, 702-707
	Indian 326 327	pre-Columbian art 339-341
judging ceremonial objects, 33, 37	Indian, 326, 327 informal balance in, 241	pre-Columbian art, 339–341 prehistoric art, 320

Realism, 368–370 Regionalism, 376–377 Renaissance art, 356–360 Rococo art, 363–365	Avocational opportunities in art, comparing/contrasting, 23, 389, 405 Aztec culture, 119, 340–341 Aztec people, Sculpture in the form of the	Bird in Space (Brancusi), 118, 133 Bird Mask (Yup'ik people), 13 Bishop, Isabel, Head #5, 44, 45 Bitmap, file formats, 449
Romanesque art, 354–355 Romanticism, 367–368	deity Quetzalcoatl, 119	Black as neutral color, 139 Blackfeet people, 344
seventeenth century art, 360–362 Super-Realism, 381	В	Black Hawk, Chief, Crow Men in Ceremonial Dress, 200
Surrealism, 375	Baby (Cradle) (Klimt), 286, 287	Blam (Lichtenstein), 379, 383
Art history operations, 34–35 Artistic decisions	Babylonian civilization, 322 Background, 113	Blanketed Figure Vase (Qoyawayma), 50, 51 Blending technique, 44
evaluating in personal artworks, 85, 87, 89,	Back of Marie's No. 4 (O'Keeffe), 39, 316–317	Blessing Rain Chant (Namingha), 75, 77, 95
91, 123, 125, 127, 159, 161, 163, 165, 185, 187, 189, 191, 215, 217–219, 221,	Balance, 226–253	Blue Boy, The (Gainsborough), 193, 364 Blue Dome-House Blessing (Anderson), 227,
243, 245, 247, 275, 277, 279, 281, 305,	activities, 231, 233, 238, 241 asymmetrical, 246–247	232
307, 309, 311 interpreting in personal artworks, 85, 87,	central axis, 228–229	Blue Rider movement, The, 135 Bondie, Edith, <i>Porkypine Basket</i> , 52, 65
89, 97, 123, 125, 127, 159, 161, 163,	comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 169, 227, 233, 239–241, 248–249,	Bonheur, Rosa, 201, 225, 369
185, 187, 189, 215, 217–219, 243, 245, 247, 275, 277, 279, 305, 307, 309	251, 385	The Horse Fair, 201, 225, 369 Bonnard, Pierre, Family Scene, 266
justifying in personal artworks, 85, 87, 123,	comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 159, 243	Book illustrations
127, 187, 189, 218–219, 247, 277, 305 Artists	defined, 228	for Duke Ellington: The Piano Prince and His Orchestra (Pinkney), 406–407
defined, 11	expressive qualities of, 239–241 formal, 248	Islamic, 331
reasons for creating, 10 sources of ideas, 11–15	formal balance, 229, 239–241	for <i>Journeys with Elijah</i> (Pinkney), 237 Bookmaking , 64, 158–159
as sources of ideas, 14-15	informal, 248, 249 informal balance, 234–238, 241	Borsky, David
Art Nouveau, 287 Art reviews. See Aesthetics; Art criticism; Art	radial balance, 231-233, 240-241	Wall from the sunken courtyard of Tiwauaku, 55
Criticism in Action	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 248–249	Waterfall, 209
Artsource® Performing Arts Handbook African American Dance Ensemble, 225,	selecting/analyzing the use of in personal	Both Members of This Club (Bellows), 258 Brady, Mathew, 369
420	artworks, 245, 247 student art portfolio, 248–249	Civîl War, 369
Ballet Folklorico de Mexico, 95, 416 Cello Man, 285, 422	symmetry, 230–231, 240	Brahma, 327 Brancusi, Constantin, 104, 118
Cunningham, Merce, 65, 415	tipping the, 252 visual balance, 228–233	Bird in Space, 118, 133
"Danza de la Reata," 95, 416 Davis, Chuck, 225, 420	Ball, Philip, 168	The Kiss, 104, 133, 195 Braque, Georges, 375
Eth-Noh-Tec, 253, 421	Ballet Folklorico de Mexico, 95, 416 Bamana peoples, 334	Breakfast of the Birds (Münter), 18
Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418	Bandolier bag (Ojibwe people), 208, 210	Brice, Jeff, Untitled, 59 Bright Earth (Ball), 168
Friesen, Eugene, 285, 422	Bark painting, Aboriginal, 152 Baroque art, 361–362	Brown, Roger, Hurricane Hugo, 10-11
Graham, Martha, 39, 414 Green Table, The, 387, 425	activity, 365	Buddhism, 227, 297, 318, 319, 326, 327 Buildings, 194
Jooss, Kurt, 387, 425	defined, 361 in Holland, 361–362	Burkina Faso, 337
Korean Classical Music and Dance Company, 349, 424	in Italy, 361	Business and industry careers, 390–403. See also Careers in art
Lewitzky Dance Company, 133, 417	Barricade (Orozco), 28 Bashkirtseff, Marie, A Meeting, 301	Bust of Queen Idia (Africa), 348
Ramirez, John, 409, 426 Vocalworks, 315, 423	Basket of Apples, The (Cézanne), 155	Butterfield, Deborah, 131 Woodrow, 130–131
Winter, Paul, 195, 419	Bas relief, 106, 107. See also Relief sculpture Battle of Lights, Coney Island Mardi Gras	Bwa people, 337–338
Art teachers, 404 Art therapists, 404	(Stella), 212, 213	Byzantine art, 319, 354
Art trade, illegal, 348	Bay, The (Frankenthaler), 111 Bayou Teche (Straus), 6	C
Artworks basic properties of, 18–19	Bearden, Romare, 184	Cabin in the Cotton (Pippin), 234
definition of, 6	In the Garden, 184 Return of Ulysses, 12, 13, 133	Café Terrace at Night (van Gogh), 293 Calder, Alexander, 213, 376
Asante kingdom, 335–337 Ascension Day Festival at Venice (Canaletto),	Beats, 205, 206, 208, 209	Lobster Trap and Fish Tail, 213
43	Beaux, Cecilia, Ethel Page (Mrs. James Large), 290	Untitled, 213 Calligraphic drawing, 83
Ashcan School, 376 Asian art	Before the Ballet (Degas), 238	Calligraphy, 83
ancient Chinese, 324–325	Beliefs as sources of ideas, 12–13 Bellows, George, Both Members of This	Cameras, digital, 60 Canaletto, Ascension Day Festival at Venice,
ancient Indian, 323–324 Chinese, 327–328	Club, 258, 274	43
folk traditions of music and dance, 349, 424	Bell Tower of the Cathedral at Pisa, 228 Bench, ceramic, in Barcelona park (Guadi),	Caravaggio, Michelangelo Merisi da, 361 The Conversion of St. Paul, 361
Indian, 326–327 Japanese, 328–330	194	Careers in art, 388–409
Assembling technique, 51	Benin people, 262, 335 Benton, Thomas Hart, 13	activities, 396, 400 advertising designer, 393
Assembling technique, 51 Assistive technology, 391	Country Dance, 78, 79, 90	animator, 395–396
Assyrian civilization, 322 Asymmetry (informal balance), 234–238,	Cradling Wheat, 376, 377 Berman, Eugene, Vendeur de Chapeaux, 43	architect, 398, 399 art director, 402–403
246–247 (informal balance), 254–258,	Bicycle Race, The (Ruiz), 126	art education careers, 404-405
Atmospheric perspective, 114 AVI sound files, 452	Biggers, John, Starry Crown, 99 Binders of paints, 45, 150	art teacher, 404 art therapist, 404

Malina Window, 40, 41 Student art portfolio, 164–165 Comparing/contrasting, 39, 95, 169, 225, 285, 349, 389, 397, 405, 408, 409 Children, proportions of, 263 Children, 273–273.	49, 155 49, 155 49, 155 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15 143, 165
285, 349, 389, 397, 405, 408, 409 costume designer, 403 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 cnvironmental planning and development, 398–400 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 303 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 204, 204, 204 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 203 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 204, 204, 204 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 204, 204, 204 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 204, 204, 204 children Dancing (Gwathmey), 297, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204, 204	150 49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
costume designer, 403 exhibit and display designers, 400 exhibit and display designers, 400 fine artists, 405 game designer, 397 graphic designer, 392 illustration, 393–394 interior designer, 400 landscape architect, 400	150 49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
environmental planning and development, 398–400 exhibit and display designers, 400 fashion designer, 402 film and video, 395–397 fine artists, 405 game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic design, 391–393 clilustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 multimedia designer, 396 museum curator and designer, 404 package designers, 402 photographer, 394 photogorumalist, 395 product designer, 396 photogorumalist, 395 product designer, 396 photogorumalist, 395 product designer, 396 product designer, 396 photogorumalist, 395 product designer, 396 product designer, 396 product designer, 401–402 package designer, 401 package designer, 402 photogorumalist, 395 product designer, 396 closer form, 107 Close, Chuck, 385 product designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 390–397 turban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartonists, 272, 284, 394 Carsting technique, 51 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 chinese pair of vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 Chrysle apir of vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 Chrysles apir of vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 Chrysles pair of vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 Chrysles pair of vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 Chrysle puil ding (van Alen), 206 Chryssa, 303 Color schemes, 144–149 analogous colors, 145 color triads, 186–147 complements, 207 color triads, 146–147 complements, 147 complements, 147 color vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 color schemes, 20- color triads, 146–147 complements, 147 color vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 color schemes, 145 defined, 149 analogous colors, 145 defined, 179 color triads, 146–147 complements, 147 color triads, 146–147 complements, 147 color vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 color triads, 146–147 complements, 147 color vases (Ming Dynasty), 99 color triads, 146–147 color triads, 15–156 warm and cool colors, 148–145 color vases (Ming Dynasty),	150 49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
ancient, 324–325 exhibit and display designers, 400 fashion designer, 402 film and video, 395–397 fine artists, 405 game designer, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic designer, 392 illustration, 393–394 industrial designer, 400 landscape architect, 400 landscape architec	150 49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
exhibit and display designers, 400 fashion designer, 402 film and video, 395–397 fine artists, 405 game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic design, 391–393 film and video, 395–394 fillustration, 393–394 fine display designers, 392 fillustration, 393–394 fine display designer, 400 graphic designer, 400 filterior designer, 400 multimedia designer, 400 multimedia designer, 400 museum curator, 39 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 404 photographer, 394 photographer, 394 photographer, 394 photographer, 394 photographer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carry, Emily Cunshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartonists, 272, 284, 394 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Chirche Pair of vases (Ming Dynasty), 396 Color schemes, 144-149 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 and increase, 34, 284 Carsying technique, 51. 193 Chryske Building (van Alen), 206 Chryskes a, 303 Church, Frederic Edwin, The Icebergs, 2–3 analogous colors, 145 color triads, 146–147 complementary colors, 146, 157 split complements, 147 color systems, 139 activity, 149 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animatory, 380 Clor wheel, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel, 138. See also Color triads, 146–147 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel,	150 49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
fashion designer, 402 film and video, 395–397 fine artists, 405 game designers, 397 graphic designe, 392 illustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 landscape architect, 400 multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 401 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 402 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 402 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 402 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 404 photojournalist, 395 problet designer, 406 problet designer, 406 problet designer, 406 problet designer, 407 photojournalist, 396 problet designer, 406 problet designer, 406 probl	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
film and video, 395–397 fine artists, 405 game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic design, 391–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator, 39 museum curator, 39 museum curator, 39 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photographer, 395 Close, Chuck, 385 Close, Chuck, 385 Close, Chuck, 385 Close dorm, 107 Clothespin (Oldenburg), 261 Continensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Charban Charban Church Quinua (Peru), 107 Clothespin (Detun), 107 Clothespin (Oldenburg), 261 Close, Chuck, 385 Color wheel and, 138 color triads, 146–147 complements, 145 color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel and, 138 color triads, 146–147 complementary colors, 145. Split complements, 147 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 color triads, 146–147 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
fine artists, 405 game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 Ghurch, Frederic Edwin, The Icebergs, 2–3 graphic design, 391–393 Ghurch Quinua (Peru), 107 Cinematographers, 58, 395 clilustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 landscape architect, 400 multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 museum curator and designer, 404 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in two-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Carsatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 A casting technique, 51 Church, Frederic Edwin, The Icebergs, 2–3 color triads, 146–147 complementary colors, 145 color triads, 146–147 complementary colors, 145 defined, 179 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147 complementary colors, 145 defined, 144 monochromatic colors, 145 split complements, 147 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color systems, 139, 450 Color starlened, 140 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital c	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic designer, 392 illustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photographer, 396 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 399-397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cunshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Caricatures, 58, 395 Circular forms, 280 Civil Rights Memorial, The (Lin), 386 defined, 144 monochromatic colors, 145, 15 color spatius, 146 defined, 174 warm and cool colors, 145 color spetrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 stato book studio project, 152–123 color wheel and, 138 stato book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel, 138. See also Color	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
game designers, 397 graphic design, 391–393 graphic designer, 392 illustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photographer, 396 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 399-397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cunshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Caricatures, 58, 395 Circular forms, 280 Civil Rights Memorial, The (Lin), 386 defined, 144 monochromatic colors, 145, 15 color spatius, 146 defined, 174 warm and cool colors, 145 color spetrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 stato book studio project, 152–123 color wheel and, 138 stato book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel, 138. See also Color	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
graphic design, 391–393	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
graphic designer, 392 illustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 landscape architect, 400 landscape architecter, 400 landscape architecter, 401 landscape architecter, 401 landscape architecter, 402 landscape architect	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
illustration, 393–394 industrial design, 401–402 interior designer, 400 Clay multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Carson in three-chinque, 51, 193 Casting technique, 51, 193 Civil Rights Memorial, The (Lin), 386 Civil Rights Memorial, The (Lin), 386 monochromatic colors, 145 color spetrum, 136-137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 122–123 color spetrum, 136-137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 122	49, 155 -159 lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15 143, 165
industrial design, 401–402 Civil Rights Memorial, The (Lin), 386 interior designer, 400 Clay multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 404 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 tin hinking about, 405 in two-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 399–397 web designers, 397 Carr, Emily Carr, Emily Carry Emily Carry Emily Carry Experimental Carronists, 272, 284, 394 Casting technique, 51 Casting technique, 51 Casting technique, 51 Casting technique, 51, 193 monochromatic colors, 145 split complements, 147 warn and cool colors, 148–149 split complements, 147 volors split complements, 147 color split complements, 147 varn and cool colors, 148–149 split complements, 147 varn and cool colors, 148–149 split complements, 147 color spli	lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
interior designer, 400 landscape architect, 400 multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartonsits, 272, 284, 394 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51. Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 reafts processes, 53 color spectrum, 136–137 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color riads, 146–147, 165 Color wheel, 138 Star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color riads, 146–147, 165 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color riads, 146–147, 165 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 120 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color syste	lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
landscape architect, 400 multimedia designer, 396 crafts processes, 53 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 color wheel and, 138 museum curator, 39 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 vedged, 123 color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 vedged, 123 color wheel, 138. See also Ceramics Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color chesigner, 401–402 paul, 384–385 Color wheel, 138. See also Color product designer, 401–402 paul, 384–385 Color wheel, 138. See also Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel, 138. See also Color Colors wheel, 138. See also Color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel, 138. See also Color Colors wheel, 138. See also Color Colors wheel, 138. See also Color Wheel, 138. See also Color Colors wheel, 138. See also Color Wheel, 138. See also Color Colors wheel, 138. See also Color Color wheel,	lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
multimedia designer, 396 museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 close, Chuck, 385 product designer, 401 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 399–397 web designers, 397 web designers, 397 color wheel and, 138 sea also Ceramics Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel, 138. See also Color Color wheel, 138.	lor schemes re), 171, 339 deas, 15
museum curator, 39 museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Casting technique, 51 Casting technique, 51, 193 free-form sculpture project, 122–123 texture using, 182 wedged, 123 Sea elso Ceramics Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 162–123 color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color systems, 139, 450 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 158–1 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 162–163 Color wheel and, 138 star book studio project, 165 Color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel, 236 Color wheel, 23 Color wheel, 23 Color wheel, 23 Color wheel, 23 Color wheel, 24 Color wheel, 24 Color wheel, 25 Color wheel, 26 Color wheel, 26 Color wheel, 26 Color wheel,	lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15
museum curator and designer, 404 package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 texture using, 182 wedged, 123 See also Ceramics Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color wheel, 138. See also Color wheel,	lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15
package designer, 402 photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carsonists, 272, 284, 394 Cassatt, Marry, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 Wedged, 123 See also Ceramics Color systems, 139, 450 Color triads, 146–147, 165 Color triads, 146 Color trids, 142 Communication, 24 Communication, 24 Communication, 24 Communication, 39 Communication, 39 Communication, 41 Communication	lor schemes re), 171, 339 leas, 15
photographer, 394 photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Cassatt, Marry, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51 Close, Chuck, 385 Color wheel, 138. See also Color. Color, 385 Color wheel, 138. See also Color. Colors, 184–185 Color wheel, 138. See also Color. Colors, 144–185 Communication, art as, 6–7 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 tissue paper, 440 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	re), 171, 339 deas, 15 143, 165
photojournalist, 395 product designer, 401–402 product designer, 396 product designer, 401–402 paul, 384–385 product designer, 396 product designer, 401–402 paul, 384–385 product designer, 396 product designer, 396 product designer, 401–402 paul, 384–385 product designer, 396 product designer, 397 product designer, 396 product designer, 397 product designer, 396 product designer, 397 product designer, 396 product designer, 397 product designer, 397 product designer, 396 product designer, 397 product d	re), 171, 339 deas, 15 143, 165
product designer, 401–402 special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Carr, Emily Carr, Emily Carr, Emily Carr, Emily Carronists, 272, 284, 394 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Collosed form, 107 Collosed form, 107 Collosed form, 107 Command Comming of Age (Houser), 209 Commercial illustrators, 393 Commissions as sources of ide Communication, art as, 6–7 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 tissue paper, 440 Composition of artworks, 18 Collographs, 184–185 Collographs, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 afterimages, 137–138 Casting technique, 51, 193 Collographs, 184–185 Collographs, 184–185 Collographs, 184–185 Collographs, 184–185 Collographs, 184–185 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	re), 171, 339 deas, 15 143, 165
special effects designer, 396 technology and, 390–391 Closed form, 107 Clothespin (Oldenburg), 261 Commercial illustrators, 393 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Castoing technique, 51, 193 Self-Portrait, 385 Closed form, 107 Commissions as sources of ide Commissions as curves of ide Commissions as sources of ide Commissions as formation, 107 Commissions as sources of ide Commission	leas, 15
technology and, 390–391 thinking about, 405 Closed form, 107 Clothespin (Oldenburg), 261 Commercial illustrators, 393 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Castoing technique, 51, 193 Closed form, 107 Clothespin (Oldenburg), 261 Comming of Age (Houser), 209 Commercial illustrators, 393 Commissions as sources of ide Communication, art as, 6–7 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	deas, 15
thinking about, 405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in three-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Casting technique, 51, 193 Casting technique, 51, 193 Commercial illustrators, 393 Communication, art as, 6–7 Compulementary colors, 142–14 Communication, art as, 6–7 Compulementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 tissue paper, 440 Collagraphs, 184–185 Collagraphs, 184–185 Color, 134–169 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 afterimages, 137–138 Commercial illustrators, 393 Commissions as sources of ide Communication, art as, 6–7 Compulementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 142 intensity and, 143, 150 split complements, 147 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	leas, 15
in three-dimensional art, 398–405 in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Collage, 167, 179–180, 274–275 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 179 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Carronists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Corving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 afterimages, 137–138 Casting technique, 51, 193 CMYK (Cyan, magenta, yellow and black), 139, 450 Communication, art as, 6–7 Communication, art as, 6–7 Communication, art as, 6–7 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 142 intensity and, 143, 150 split complements, 147 Composition of artworks, 18 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	leas, 15
in two-dimensional art, 390–397 urban planner, 399 web designers, 397 Caricatures, 94, 284 Carr, Emily Cunshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 Collage, 167, 179–180, 274–275 Complementary colors, 142–14 in color schemes, 146 defined, 142 intensity and, 143, 150 split complements, 147 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	143, 165
urban planner, 399 Collage, 167, 179–180, 274–275 Complementary colors, 142–14 web designers, 397 activity, 261 in color schemes, 146 Caricatures, 94, 284 defined, 179 defined, 142 Carr, Emily digital color studio project, 162–163 intensity and, 143, 150 Cunshewa, 241 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Composition of artworks, 18 Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
web designers, 397 activity, 261 in color schemes, 146 Caricatures, 94, 284 defined, 179 defined, 142 Carr, Emily digital color studio project, 162–163 intensity and, 143, 150 Cunshewa, 241 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Composition of artworks, 18 Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Caricatures, 94, 284 defined, 179 defined, 142 Carr, Emily digital color studio project, 162–163 intensity and, 143, 150 Cumshewa, 241 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Composition of artworks, 18 Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Carr, Emily Cumshewa, 241 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartong technique, 51 Castoing technique, 51, 193 digital color studio project, 162–163 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 Composition of artworks, 18 Collagraphs, 184–185 Collagraphs, 184–185 Color, 134–169 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 afterimages, 137–138 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Cumshewa, 241 studio projects, 306–307 split complements, 147 A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 tissue paper, 440 Composition of artworks, 18 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Computers, 59–61 Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	1
A Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, 236 Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Carving technique, 51 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 Casting technique, 51, 193 Casting technique, 51, 193 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 afterimages, 137–138 Composition of artworks, 18 Computers, 59–61 activity, 60 animators, 396 art tools, 60–61	
Cartoonists, 272, 284, 394 Collagraphs, 184–185 Computers, 59–61 Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	.
Carving technique, 51 Color, 134–169 activity, 60 Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Cassatt, Mary, Margot in Blue, 140, 143 activities, 142, 143, 149, 152, 157 animators, 396 Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Casting technique, 51, 193 afterimages, 137–138 art tools, 60–61	
Cathedral (Pollock), 13–14, 42 analogous colors, 145 careers in art and, 390–391	
Cathedrals arbitrary color, 154 creating art with, 59–60	
Chartres, 355 color schemes, 144–149 game designers, 397	
Gothic, 355 color spectrum, 136–138 monitors, 446	
at Pisa, Bell Tower, 228 color triads, 146–147 simulators, 397	
Reims, 106, 194 color wheel, 138 <i>Concert, The</i> (Leyster), 178, 256	
Catlett, Elizabeth comparing/contrasting in artworks of Concert, The (Vermeer), 350, 35	51
Sharecropper, 48, 191 others, 23, 135, 149, 164–165, 167, 169, Constantinople, 354	
Singing Their Songs, 312–313 283, 310–311, 351 Constructing technique, 51	
Cave painting, 320 comparing/contrasting in personal Constructive Universalism, 88	.8
Cel (animation), 308 artworks, 87, 159, 163, 215, 217, 243, 275, Content of artworks, 19	
Cello Man (Friesen), 285, 422 305, 307 Context clues, 3	_
Central axis, 228–229 complementary colors, 142–143, 146, 150 Contour, informal balance usi	sing, 234–235
Ceramics defined, 136 Contour drawing, 81	
Chinese, 328 expressive qualities, 135, 136, 144–148, Contour lines, 81	
studio projects, 242–243 152–157 Contrast	
texture in, 182 hue, 138–139 activities, 175, 289	
See also Clay informal balance using, 235–236 for focal point, 291	
Ceremonial Robe, 298 intensity, 142–143, 164 simultaneous contrast, 144	
Cézanne, Paul, 162, 255, 371 mixing colors, 140, 143, 152–154 studio project, 124–125	
The Basket of Apples, 155 monochromatic colors, 145 Convergence for focal point, 2	202
The Gulf of Marseilles Seen from L'Estaque, 371 movement and, 155–156 Converging lines (perspective	
Chagall, Marc nature and uses of, 150–157 113, 115, 116	e technique),
Chagall, Marcnature and uses of, 150–157113, 115, 116The American Windows, 41, 136optical color, 152–154Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3	e technique), , 328, 331
Chagall, Marcnature and uses of, 150–157113, 115, 116The American Windows, 41, 136optical color, 152–154Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3The Green Violinist, 282–283paint, 150–152Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara	e technique), , 328, 331
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chagall, Marc nature and uses of, 150–157 optical color, 152–154 paint, 150–152 perception of, 136–138, 144 nature and uses of, 150–157 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 32 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361)	e technique), , 328, 331
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 nature and uses of, 150–157 nature and uses of, 150–157 poptical color, 152–154 poptical color, 152–154 poptical color, 152–154 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 32 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361) Cool colors, 148–149, 155	e technique), , 328, 331
Chagall, Marc nature and uses of, 150–157 113, 115, 116 The American Windows, 41, 136 optical color, 152–154 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 32 The Green Violinist, 282–283 paint, 150–152 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara Perception of, 136–138, 144 Homage to Gogol, 271 perception of, 136–138, 144 361 Chair (Rashid), 408 perspective technique, 114, 116 Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Chairs, 304, 408 pigments, 44–45, 150–152 Costumes, 224, 403	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio),
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), The American Windows, 41, 136 Optical color, 152–154 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361 Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79,	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio),
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chair (Rashid), 408 Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Court Drummers of the Timi of Expression of Expression of St. Paul, The (Carabana Andrews) of the Timi	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio),
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chagall, Marc nature and uses of, 150–157 poptical color, 152–154 paint, 150–152 perception of, 136–138, 144 361 Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Count Drummers of the Timi of Education and the Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio), 9, 90 Ede (Yoruba
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartres Cathedrals, 355 nature and uses of, 150–157 optical color, 152–154 paint, 150–152 perception of, 136–138, 144 perspective technique, 114, 116 cool colors, 148–149, 155 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Seeing, in art, 168 selecting/analyzing the use of in personal	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio), 9, 90 Ede (Yoruba
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartres Cathedrals, 355 Chess set (Rashid), 408 nature and uses of, 150–157 optical color, 152–154 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361) Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartres Cathedrals, 355 Selecting/analyzing the use of in personal artworks, 279 113, 115, 116 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361) Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Cow's Skull: Red, White, and Blue (O'Keeffe), 30	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio), 9, 90 Ede (Yoruba
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartes Cathedrals, 355 Cheyenne people, 344 Chage In at the and uses of, 150–157 optical color, 152–154 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio), 9, 90 Ede (Yoruba
Chagall, Marc The American Windows, 41, 136 The Green Violinist, 282–283 Homage to Gogol, 271 Chair (Rashid), 408 Chairs, 304, 408 Chamba Rumal (Himachai Pradesh, India), 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartres Cathedrals, 355 Chess set (Rashid), 408 nature and uses of, 150–157 optical color, 152–154 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361) Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Chamberlain, Wilt, 262 Chartres Cathedrals, 355 Selecting/analyzing the use of in personal artworks, 279 113, 115, 116 Conversation in Autumn (Yen), 3 Conversion of St. Paul, The (Cara 361) Cool colors, 148–149, 155 Costumes, 224, 403 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Country Dance (Benton), 78, 79, 244 Cow's Skull: Red, White, and Blue (O'Keeffe), 30	e technique), , 328, 331 ravaggio), 9, 90 Ede (Yoruba

Creating	scanners, 446	Equation art ancient 222
Creating reasons for, 10	3-D Graphics software, 451	Egyptian art, ancient, 323 Eight, The, 376
sources of ideas, 11–15	Digital printmaking, 246–247	Eighteenth century art, 362–365
	Digital studio projects	Ejiri in Suruga Province (Hokusai), 330,
Creative techniques as sources of ideas,		335, 349
13–14	animation movie poster, 308–309	,
Credit line, 19	asymmetrical balance painting, 246–247	El Coronelazo (Self-Portrait) (Siqueiros), 264
Criteria, 26	digital color collage, 162–163	Elements of art
Critiquing artworks. See Aesthetics; Art	digital fantasy creature, 278–279	color, 134–169
criticism; Art Criticism in Action	digital genre scene, 126–127	comparing/contrasting in artworks of
Cromartie, James H., View of the White	digital image using line, 88	others, 19
House, South Portico, 230	digital rendering of reflections, 218–219	composition and, 18–19
Crosshatching, 44, 76	layered self-portrait, 188–189	defined, 16
Crow Men in Ceremonial Dress (Chief Black	Digital systems, 59	form, 100, 101–102, 111–121
Hawk), 200	Dimension, 70	line, 68–95
Crowned Buddha Shakyamuni (Kashmir),	Diner With Red Door (Goings), 112, 113	in nonobjective art, 18
318, 319	Direction of lines, 73	overview, 16–17
Crow people, 344	Direct observation	shape, 98-100, 101, 108-121
Cubism, 86, 374–375	creating visual solutions by elaborating	space, 103–107, 111–121
Cumshewa, (Carr), 241	on, 5, 15, 81, 82, 97, 104, 108, 124, 125,	texture, 170–195
Cuneiform writing, 321	184–185, 199, 204, 227, 231, 247, 255,	value, 139–142
Cunningham, Merce, 65, 415	266	See also Symbols; specific elements
Cups 4 Picasso (Johns), 103–104	illustrating ideas for artworks from, 7, 82,	Elephants, The (Design for the Opera La
Curved lines, 73, 77–78. See also Line(s)	87, 124, 125, 129, 158, 231, 247, 277,	Dama Spagnola e il Cavaliere Romano)
Cyan, magenta, yellow and black	353	(Dali), 278
(CMYK), 139, 450	Directors (theater and film), 224	Elevator Grille (Sullivan), 204
	Dirty Snow (Mitchell), 179	El Greco, 360
D	Discobolus (Discus Thrower) (Myron), 352,	Saint Martin and the Beggar, 360, 365
Daguerre, L. J. M., 58	353	Elvis Presley, "Blue Suede Shoes"
-	Dish (Valencia, Spain), 232, 233	(Hirschfeld), 94
Daguerreotype, 58	Display and exhibit designers, 400	Embarkment for Cythera (Watteau), 363
Dali, Salvador, 278	Display techniques, 441–442	Emotionalism, 32
The Elephants, 278	Dissolves, 453	Emphasis, 287, 289–295, 306–307
Dallas Piece (Moore), 122	Distortion and exaggeration, 268-273	activity, 295
Daniel in the Lions' Den (Rubens), 291, 295	Divine Proportion, 257	of areas, 290–295
"Danza de la Reata," 95, 416	Dla'ehl Interior House Post: Grizzly Bear	comparing/contrasting in artworks of
David, Jacques-Louis, The Death of	Beneath Kolus (Shaughnessy), 250–251	others, 287, 295, 351
Socrates, 366	Dogon people, 334	comparing/contrasting in personal
David (Michelangelo), 267, 273	Dominant element, 290	
da Vinci, Leonardo. See Leonardo da Vinci		artworks, 88, 89, 123, 307
Davis, Chuck, 225, 420	Doors, painted, 306	defined, 290
Davis, Stuart, Hot Still Scape for Six Colors-	Drawing	of elements, 290
7th Avenue Style, 1940, 154–156	activities, 15, 104, 112, 115, 231, 241, 264,	focal point, 290–295
Dawn (Nevelson), 300, 303	266, 345	selecting/analyzing original artworks by
Day and Night (Escher), 218	calligraphic drawing, 83	peers for, 310–311
	contour drawing, 81	student art portfolio, 310–311
Death of Socrates, The (David), 366	contrast, 124–125	unity enhanced by, 302–303
Decalcomania, 183	gesture drawing, 82	England, Rococo style in, 363–364
Decorated found objects, 304–305	heads and faces, 264-266	Environmental planning and
Decorative patterns, 204	human figures, 262–264	development careers, 398-400. See also
Degas, Edgar, 181	media, 43–44	Careers in art
Before the Ballet, 238	overview, 42–43	Equestrian figure (Mali), 333
The Little Fourteen-Year-Old Dancer, 180, 181,	shading techniques, 44	Ergonomics, 448
195	sketchbook, 15	Ernst, Max, 183
Self-Portrait, 181	studio projects, 276–277	Age of Forests, 183
Delacroix, Eugéne, 367		
Arabs Skirmishing in the Mountains, 367	techniques, 428–431 Draw programs, 60	Escher, M. C., 105, 218 Day and Night, 218
Density, 118		
Depth, illusion of, 113–116	Dream Series (Hines), 57, 58	Portrait of M. C. Escher, 105
Depth perception, 108	Duchamp, Marcel, 213	Reptiles, 210
Der Blaue Reiter, 18, 135	Dunnigan, John, Slipper Chair, 33	Waterfall, 105, 133
Description step	Dürer, Albrecht, An Oriental Ruler Seated	Estes, Richard, Paris Street Scene, 381, 383
of art criticism, 27–30	on His Throne, 76	Etchings , 158, 159
	Dutch Baroque art, 361–362	Ethel Page (Mrs. James Large) (Beaux), 290
of art history, 34–35	Dutch painters, 350, 351	Ethnography (Siqueiros), 294
Detail, illusion of depth and, 114	Dyes, 151–152	Eth-Noh-Tec, 253, 421
Diagonal lines, 72, 78. See also Line(s)	Dynamism, 212	Events as sources of ideas, 12
Digital cameras, 60, 447	Dynasties, 324–325	Exaggeration and distortion, 268–273,
Digital effects, 396	Dzawada'enuxw people, 250–251	278–279, 281, 284
Digital fantasy creature, 278–279	* *	Executable files, 453
Digital image using line, 88	E	Exhibit and display designers, 400
Digital Media Handbook, 445–454		Experience Music Project, The (Gehry), 132
digital cameras, 447	East Wind Suite: Door (Twiggs), 10, 42	Experiences Experiences
draw software, 450	Echoes of Harlem (quilt), 199	*
frame animation software, 452	Echo of a Scream (Siqueiros), 235, 253	creating visual solutions by elaborating on,
graphics tablets, 448	Editions, 48	16, 127, 160–161
multimedia presentation software, 453	Edo people, 335	illustrating ideas for artworks from, 127,
page layout software, 454	Educational functions of art, 8–9	160–161, 244–245
paint software, 449	Education careers, 404–405	Expressionism, 135, 374
A		

oblines, 33 - 92 - 92 of the State of S	Expressive qualities	comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Girl Attacked by a Strange Bird (Tamayo),
of color schems, 144–149 defined, 31 defined, 32 defin	activity, 157	others, 65, 97, 102, 128–129, 131, 280,	141, 143, 169 Circl with the Bod Hat (Normana) 362
of color schemes, 144–149			
defined, 31 crosgeration and disortion, 268-273 of shapes and forms, 117-121 of shapes and forms, 118-121 geometric, 128 Illiusion of form, 111-112 natural vs. manufactured, 111 openses, 118-116 Fatariuruma (Melancholic) (Gauguin), 372 Faces, 264-266, 272 Faces, 272 Falling time (Margitte), 375, 377 Faulty row, 118-120, 266 Fashion designers, 402 Faculty, 118-120 Faces ("Will Beastes"), 69 Faculter Bouncet (Northwestern Plains people), 354 Faculterstone, Joanna, 169-418 Faculterstone, Joann			
exageration and distortion, 268–273 of line, 77–83 lines, 88, 89 of shapes and forms, 117–121 of shapes and forms, 175–176 Eather Bornet (Roythyth, 300–301, 377 Failes Faces, 345 Family Bore (Bonnard), 268 Family Store (Bonnard), 269 Father and Daughter (Schapiro), 160–167 Father and Daught			
of lines, 77-83 inches and forms, 117-121 of value, 140-141, 155-156 britted command, 400 of value, 140-141, 150-156 britted c			
incs 88, 89 of shapes and forms, 117-121 of value, 140-141, 155-156 Extructe command, 450 Fauturum (Melancholic) (Gauguin), 372 Fale Faces, 345 Fale Miror, The (Magritte), 375, 377 Fale Faces, 345 Fale Miror, The (Magritte), 375, 377 Family, The (Martsol), 268 Fashion designers, 402 Fashion desig			
of shapes and forms, 117-121 of value, 140-141, 157-156 Extrude command, 450 Father man, 450 Father man, 450 Father man, 256-266, 272 Faces, 264-266, 272 Faces, 264-266, 272 Faces, 264-266, 272 Faces, 264-266, 272 Fallingwater House (Wright), 300-301, 377 Fallingwater House, Wright, 300, 370 Fallingwater House, Wright, 300, 370 Father and Daughter (Schapiro), 166-167 Fallingwater House, Wright, 300, 300, 300 Fereflow House, Wright, 300, 300, 30			
Extrude command, 450 Facturium (Melancholic) (Gauguin), 372 Factor, 246–266, 272 Fallinguater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallie Faces, 346–266, 272 Fallinguater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallie Faces, 326–266, 272 Fallinguater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallie Faces, 346–266, 272 Fallinguater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallie Faces, 346–266, 272 Fallinguater (Monardy, 266) Fashion designers, 402 Father and Daughter (Schapirto), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Faurous (Wild Beastst'), 60 Faculter Bounet (Northwestern Plainspeople), 345 Feeding Fange (Holeabst), 148, 169 Film, 58, 393–397 Film, 25, 32–278 Fish, Janet Oranges, T13, 176 Rappertise and Galdfish, 16–17 Flace promotion of the Wilding of the Wildingual Series (Prechamins), 102 Free-form from, 102			
Facturuma (Melamcholic) (Gauguin), 372 Faces, 264–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 318–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–266, 272 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–326 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–307 Fallinyawater House (Wright), 300–301, 377 False Faces, 324–324 False Faces, 325–324 False Faces, 324–324 False Faces, 325–324 False Faces, 324–324 False Faces, 324–324 False Faces, 325–324			
Fatarrama (Malancholic) (Gauguin), 372 Faces, 204–266, 272 Fates and Colleges, 204–266, 273 False Faces, 345 False Mirror, The (Magritte), 375, 377 Family, The (Maristol), 268 Fashion designers, 402 Fashion designers, 402 Father and bangher (Schapite), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Feather and bangher (Schapite), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Feather and bangher (Schapite), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Feather and the Morthwestern Plains people), 345 Feather stone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curw, 308 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curw, 308 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curw, 308 Feather should (Immenc), 314 Figure, 103, Sea die Newiner space Free from froms, 102 Free-from shapes, 99-100 Free-from shapes, 99	Extrude command, 450		
point of view and, 1084–110 and proportion, 280 relationship to shapes, 100, 101 False Faces, 345 False Mirror. The (Magritte), 375, 377 False Mirror. The (Magritte), 376, 376 Family Scene (Bonnard), 266 Family Scene (Bonnard),	-		
Facturinal (Metanicholic) (Gauguin), 3/2 Faces, 264–266, 27 Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallingswater House (Might), 300–301, 377 Fallingswater House (Magritte), 375, 377 Family The (Magritte), 375, 377 Family The (Magritte), 375, 377 Family The (Marsioh), 268 Fashion designers, 402 Father and Daughter (Schapiro), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Faunes ("Will Beasts"), 60 Facther Bonnet (Northwestern Plains people), 342 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feyner, 103, 52, 436 Fermanisma, 11 The Bay, 111 The Gauge Marker, 122–123 Ferce-form farma, 105 Ferral rotal of Related Patholical Patholical Patholical Patholical Patholical Patholical Patholical Pat	F		
Faces, 106–260. 2/2 Fallingware House (Wright), 300–301, 377 Fallingware House (Wright), 360–367 Family, The (Marsich), 268 Family Scene (Bonnard), 266 Fashion designers, 402 Faither and Daughter (Schapiro), 166–167 Fashion designers, 402 Fauther Bornet (Northwestern Plains people), 345 Femapse, 167 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fiests Jarabel (Jimeney), 314 First (Picabia), 148, 169 Film, 58, 395–397 Film earl, 52, 278 Film artists, 15, 405 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine artists, 15, 405 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine artists, 15, 405 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine artist, 15, 405 Film artists, 15, 405 Film artists, 15, 405 Film processes, 53. See also Weavings Fiests Jarabel (Jimeney), 314 First (Picabia), 148, 169 Firent artists, 15, 405 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine artists, 15, 405 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine artists, 15, 405 Film artists,			
False Faces, 345 False Mirror. The (Magritte), 375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Signers, 402 Fashin designers, 402 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 9375, 377 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 2875, 327 Family. The (Marjitte), 286 Fashin of Magritte, 2875 Fatherstone, 297 Family. The (Marjitte), 292 Farine and State of Magritte, 2875 Family. The (Marjitte), 1871 Fashin margitte, 2875 Fatherstone, 297 Family. The (Marjitte), 1871 Fall of Magritte, 292 Farine and State of Magritte, 2875 Fatherstone, 597 Fatherstone,			The Third of May, 364–365
Failes Mirror. The (Margitte), 375, 377, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 2			
Family, The (Marisol), 268 Fashion designers, 402 Fashion designers, 402 Fashion designers, 402 Father and Daughter (Schapiro), 166–167 Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Factherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Ferman and Colleges, 304 Frankenthaler, Helen, 111 The Bay; 111 The			
collage, 306-307 Fashion designers, 402 Fashion design, 391–393 Graphic designers, 402 Fashion design, 391–393 Graphic designers, 402 Fashion design, 391–393 Graphic design, 391–393 Graphic designers, 402 Fashion design, 391–392 Graphic ablets, 61, 448 Fashion design, 391–392 Fashion design, 402 Fashion design, 391–392 Fashion design, 402 Fashion design, 391–392 Fashion design, 402 Fashion design, 391–39			
Fashing designers, 402 Father and Daughter (Schapiro), 166–167 Fautsvork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Faves ("Will Beasts"), 69 Facilities Bonnet (Northwestern Plains people), 347 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Frankenthale, 411 The Bay, 111 The Bay,			, , , ,
Faustwork Mask Theater, 23, 413 Faures ("Wild Beasts"), 90 Fauther Bonnet (Northwestern Plains people), 345 Featherstone, John or Curve, 308 Femmage, 167 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curve, 308 Femmage, 167 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fisst Jarabel (Jimenez), 314 Frankenthaler, Helen, 111 The Say, 111 Free-form forms, 102 Free-form fo			
Fauther Bonnet (Northwestern Plains people), 345 Feisher Stand (Northwestern Plains people), 345 Feisher Stand (Jimenea), 348 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curve, 308 Femmage, 167 Fiber processes, 53 Fee also Proceed (Jimenea), 314 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Figure Triste (Picabia), 148. 169 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine art sits, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Orange, 175, 176 Raspherries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 192–193 Foreground, 11, 290–295 Foolal Player (Hanson), 192–193 Foreground, 11, 290–295 For John Player (Hanson), 192–193 Foreground, 11, 28, 21, 22 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 Forest point and point processor, 21, 37, 63, 39, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing orthinal arrowns by others for, 21, 37, 63, 39, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing orthinal arrowns by peres for, 99–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249 Selecting/analyzing orthinal arrowns by peres for, 99–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249 Selecting/analyzing orthinal arrowns by peres for, 99–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249 Selecting/analyzing orthinal arrowns by peres for, 99–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See aks specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Mowement Formal file formats, 449 Formal file formats, 449 Four Bandblow glass, 49, 418 Four Bandblow glass, 49, 429 Four Bandblow glass, 49, 429 Four Bandblow glass, 49, 429 Four Bandblow glass, 49, 449 F			
Feather Bonnet (Northwestern Plains people), 345 Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curve, 308 Femmage, 167 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fiest Jarabel (Jimenez), 314 Figure, 103, see also Positive space Figure Triste (Picabia), 148, 169 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Orange, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flaw memory, 447 Flower Pay (Rivera), 229, 255 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Foots, 302, 454 Formalism, 31 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 Formal palance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal palament, 248 Frame, ethalier, Helen, 111 The Buy, 101 Free-form dry sculpture, 122–123 Free-form lorms, 102 Free-form shapes, 99–100 Freestanding works, 50, 106, 107 French Revolution, 366 Friesen, Eugene, 285, 422 Cello Man, 285, 422 Crib Man, 285, 426 Creat Plains Region art, 344 Great Plains Rejon, 171, 300 Great Plains Rejon, 171, 4			
Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curve, 308 Femmage, 175 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fissal Jarabel (Jimenez), 314 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Friese-form forms, 102 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Friere-form forms, 102 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Friere-form forms, 102 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Friere-form shapes, 99-100 Film, 83, 395-397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Orange, 175, 176 Gaspherrise and Goldfish, 16-17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flower Day (Rivera), 220, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flower Day (Rivera), 292-29 Floola print, 200-295 Floola artists, 10 Fornal palanter, 229, 239-241, 248 Formal palanter, 229, 239-241, 248 Formal palanter, 229, 239-241, 248 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting analyzing original artworks by others for, 91, 126, 129, 221, 248-249 solicing analyzing original artworks by others for, 128-129 selecting analyzing chibitions by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by others for, 91, 126, 129, 221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249 selecting analyzing original artworks by peers for, 9-01, 128-129, 104-165, 190-191, 220-221, 248-249, 280-281, 310-3311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line, specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Mowement Free-form and interest the process of the proce	,		
Featherstone, Joanna, 169, 418 Feiss, David, Thrown for a Curve, 308 Femmage, 167 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fisizer, 103. See also Ferrom clay sculpture, 122–123 Figure, 103. See also Figure Triste (Picabia), 148, 169 Fine, as 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Froil Selecting Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Froil Selecting Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Fromal Dalance, 229, 239–241, 248 Gornel Selecting Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Fromal Dalance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Forest Student, 259 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 The Blue Boy, 19			
Femmage, 167 Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fiests Jarabel (Jimenez), 314 Figure, 103, See also Positive space Figure Triste (Picabia), 148, 169 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine art 152, 278 Fine art 151, 405 Fish, Jamet Orange, 175, 176 Raspherries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrali: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flower pay (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Florial palance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal palance, 229			
Fiber processes, 53. See also Weavings Fiesta Jarabed (Jimenez), 314 Figure. 103. See also Positive space Figure Triste (Picabia), 148, 169 Film, 58, 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Pay (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Foota point, 200–295 Folk artists, 10 Formal palatnee, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal gualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 59, 12, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 33, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 27, 63, 33, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 225, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original			
Fiest Jarabel (Jimenez), 314 Figure, 103. See also Positive space Figure Triste (Picabia), 148, 169 Film, 58, 395-397 Film eart, 52, 278 Fine art 18t. Rive force, and in ind, 332 Green tild, 17, 340 Green tild, 104, 105, 107 Ground, 103, 28 Ground, 104 Fine tild			
Figure Trists (Picabia), 148, 169 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine art stst, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspherrise and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 239 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 913, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 128, 229, 1248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 28–229, 289–281, 130–311 See also specific elements, 93, 316, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–90, 128–129, 210–4165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, 90, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overver, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overver, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overver, 98–99, 100 defined, 29 cortex, 20, 201 derived, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Freec-form shapes, 90–100 French Revolution, 366 Friesen, Bugene, 285, 422 Grelo Man, 285, 422 Front cover of The Gospels (Armenian), 158 Front Gospels (Armenian), 158 Grooms, Red, Ruckus Rodeo, 24, 25 Ground, 103. See also Negative space creamble three forms, 134 Groots, 334 Griots, 334 Griots, 334 Griots, 334 Griots, 334 Griots, 334 Griots, 334 Groots, 347 Grooms, Red, Ruckus Rodeo, 24, 25 Ground, Antonio, 194 Equational, 194 Guadi, Antonio,			
Figure Irists (Preabal, 148, 169) Film, 78, 395–397 Fine art, 52, 278 Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish, Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspherries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 44 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flower Jay, 245 Football Player (Hanson), 192–193 Foreground, 113 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 Formal qualities, 12, 12, 248–249 others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, 26, Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) activites, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Freestanding works, 50, 106, 107 French Revolution, 366 Friesen, Eugene, 285, 422 Czello Man, 285,			* '
French Revolution, 366 Friese art, \$5, \$93-97/ Fine art, \$5, \$2. 278 Fine art sits, \$15, 405 Frish, Janet Oranges, \$175, \$176 Raspberries and Goldfish, \$16-17 Flack, Audrey, \$26f-Portrait: The Memory, \$82 Flash memory, \$47 Flower Day (Rivera), \$29, 229, 229 Foolk artists, \$10 Footal point, \$290-295 Folk artists, \$10 Formal qualities, \$18, \$31, \$374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, \$91, \$128, \$129, \$221, \$248-249 \$280-281, \$310-311 \$28 eakes pecific elements, \$26, \$260, \$116-27 \$280, \$281, \$310-311 \$28 eakes pecific elements, \$28, \$200, \$211, \$282-283 Fries artists, \$10 From and qualities, \$18, \$31, \$374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, \$91, \$128, \$129, \$221, \$248-249 \$280-281, \$310-311 \$28 eakes pecific elements, \$280-281, \$310-311 \$38 eaker specific elements, \$280-281,			
Fine artists, 15, 405 Fish Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Aufrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Fornal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal gualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Frosto and Goldfish, 16–17 Flottage, 183 Fruit Vendors (Tamayo), 196–197 Fout Gospels (Armenian), 158 Ground, 103, 5ce also Negative space Ground space space designers, 307 Game of Che			Green Violinist, The (Chagall), 282-283
Fish, Janet Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Fornat, 392, 454 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal palities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 200–21, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 First Gaspels (Armenian), 158 Frottage, 183 Ground, 103. See also So Regative space Growth (Albizu), 148, 149, 169 Guadi, Antonio, 194 Geamilia, 194 Geagenheim Museum in Bilbao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Ser also Negative space Growth (Albizu), 148, 149, 169 Guadi, Antonio, 194 Geame designers, 397 Gull of Marsellles Seen from L'Estaque, The (Chryssa), 303 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Tahitians, 265–266 Genty, Frank, 132, 389 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum in Bilbao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Ser also Negative space Growth (Albizu), 148, 149, 169 Guadi, Antonio, 194 Gearnic hear in Bricelona park, 194 Segrada Familia, 194 Game designers, 397 Gull of Marsellles Seen from L'Estaque, The (Chryssa), 303 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Tahitians, 265–266 Genty, Frank, 132, 389 The Esperience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum in Bilbao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Familian Museum in Bilbao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Familian Museum in Bribao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Familian Museum in Bribao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Familian Museum in Bribao, Spain, (Gearnic) and Familian M			
Oranges, 175, 176 Raspberries and Goldfish, 16–17 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 Game designers, 397 Game of Chexs, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 303 Habilatics (Safdie), 382 Haida totem pole, 24			
Fruit Vendors (Tamayo), 196–197 Flack, Audrey, Self-Portrait: The Memory, 82 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Folk artists, 10 Folk artists, 10 Foreground, 113 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 Selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 Selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 Selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 Selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 22, 224–224, 248–249 Selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 22, 248–249 Selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architicural, 132 Circular, 280 Full Windows and provided in the static properties of the provision of th			
Functional patterns, 204 Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 255 Flok artists, 10 Fonts, 392, 454 Foorball Player (Hanson), 192–193 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 90–91, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by selecting/analyzing original artworks by selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 922–1221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(S) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Functional patterns, 204 Futurists, 212 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 Game of Chess, A. Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Fadaturuma (Melancholic), 372 Tabilitans, 265–266 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 409 Futurists, 212 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 Game designers, 397 Game desig			
Flash memory, 447 Flower Day (Rivera), 229, 253 Flowing Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Forts, 392, 454 Formalism, 31 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 91, 128, 129, 121, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Thee Blue Boy, 193, 364 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola). The Eugenere, 137 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola). The Eugenere, 130 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Faaturuma (Melancholic), 372 Tahitians, 265–266 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 409 Gulf of Marseilles Seen from L'Estaque, The (Cézanne), 371 Gwathmey, Robert, Children Dancing, 297, 303 Habitat (Safdie), 382 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida popple, 342–343 Haida popple, 342–343 Haida popple, 342–343 Haida popple, 342–345 Haid		Functional patterns, 204	
Flowering Swamp (Hofmann), 378 Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Fonts, 392, 454 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–		Futurists, 212	
Flowing rhythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Forls, 392, 454 Fornts, 392, 454 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Gainsborough, Thomas, 363–364 The Blue Boy, 193, 364 Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), Featuruma (Melancholic), 372 Tahitians, 265–266 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Experience Music Pr			
Flowing rnythm, 208–209, 220 Focal point, 290–295 Folk artists, 10 Fonts, 392, 454 Formal player (Hanson), 192–193 Foreground, 113 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific eprinciples, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activites, 102, 112 activites, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 303 Habitat (Safdie), 382 Haida people, 342–343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haulo of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Hamblown glass, 40, 41 Haniva Horse, 117 Hanson, Duane, 381 Hanson, Duane, 381 Hanson, Duane, 381 Hanukkah Menorah (Abrasha), 71–72 Harbor Under the Midnight Sun (Johnson), 162, 169 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
Folk artists, 10 Fonts, 392, 454 Foorball Player (Hanson), 192–193 Foreground, 113 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 29, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) activites, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Game designers, 397 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Gates to Times Square, The (Chryssa), 303 Habitat (Safdie), 382 Haida people, 342–343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 348 Hall of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Hondblown glass, 40, 41 Haniwa Horse, 117 Hanson, Duane, 381 Hannukkah Menorah (Abrasha), 71–72 Harbitatins, 265–266 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389, 389, 409 Genre scene, 126–127 Gentileschi, Artemisia, Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 111 Geometric form, 128 Geometric shapes activity, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100			
Fonts, 392, 454 Forball Player (Hanson), 192–193 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 128-129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 1248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Game of Chess, A, Involving the Painter's Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Gates to Times Square, The (Chryssa), 303 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Haida people, 342–343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Hall of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Handblown glass, 40, 41 Hanniva Horse, 117 Hanson, Duane, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Hambor Under the Midnight Sun (Johnson), 162, 169 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 Comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 Gesture drawing, 82 Gesture drawing, 82 Gestures, 82 Gestures, 82 Geft file formats, 449 Game of Cherys, 302 Habitat (Safdie), 382 Haida people, 342–343 Hall of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Handblown glass, 40, 41 Hanniva Horse, 117 Hanson, Duane, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 38			Gwathmey, Robert, Children Dancing, 297,
Football Player (Hanson), 192–193 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formal palalities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See aks ospecific elements, e.g., Color, Line: specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activites, 102, 112 activites, 102, 112 circular, 280 Three Sisters and a Servant (Anguissola), 358 Gates to Times Square, The (Chryssa), 303 Habitat (Safdie), 382 Haida people, 342–343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 345 Haniva Horse, 117 Hanisan Hanisa Horse, 117 Hanisan Hanisa Horse, 117 Hanisan Hanisa Horse, 117 Hanisan Horse, 117 Hanisan Hanisa Horse, 117 Hanisa Horse, 117 Hanisan Horse, 117 Hanisan Hanisa Hani	•		303
Foreground, 113 Formal balance, 229, 239–241, 248 Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 circular, 280 Gates to Times Square, The (Chryssa), 303 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Haida people, 342–343 Halida totem pole, 249, 343 Hall of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Handblown glass, 40, 41 Haniva Horse, 117 Haniva Horse, 117 Haniva Horse, 117 Haniva Horse, 117 Harbor Under the Midnight Sun (Johnson), 162, 169 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
Formalism, 31 Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Gauguin, Paul, 371, 372 Haida totem pole, 342–343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Haida totem pole, 249, 343 Halda totem pole, 249, 343 Hald totem pole, 249, 343 Halda totem pole, 249, 249 Handblown glass, 40, 41 Haniblown glass,		, -	
Formal qualities, 18, 31, 374 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Faaturuma (Melancholic), 372 Tahitians, 265–266 Sehry, Frank, 132, 389 Hall of the Bulls, The (cave painting), 320 Handblown glass, 40, 41 Haniwa Horse, 117 He Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 409 Gent escene, 126–127 Gent leschi, Artemisia, Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 111 Geometric form, 128 Geometric shapes activity, 100 defined, 98 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others for, 325, 349, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific principles, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Tahitians, 265–266 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 40, 41 Hanloblown glass, 40, 41 Hanson, Duane, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
for, 325, 340, 373 selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Gehry, Frank, 132, 389 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 409 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Hanson, Duane, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Hanwakah Menorah (Abrasha), 71–72 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4		,,	
selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for, 91, 128, 129, 221, 248–249 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 The Experience Music Project, 132 The Guggenheim Museum, 56, 132, 388, 389, 409 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Hanson, Duane, 381 Football Player, 192–193 Old Couple on a Bench, 381 Hanukkah Menorah (Abrasha), 71–72 Harbor Under the Midnight Sun (Johnson), 162, 169 Harmony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Specific v. static, 120–121 Sective vs. static, 120–121 Sective vs. static, 120–121 Sective vs. static, 120, 112 Sective vs. static, 120, 112 Sective vs. static, 123 Sective vs. static, 120, 112 Sective vs. Static, 120, 120 Sective vs. Static, 120,	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for,	**	
others for, 21, 37, 63, 93, 313, 347, 407 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Genre scene, 126–127 Gentileschi, Artemisia, Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 110 Gentileschi, Artemisia, Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 1162, 169 Harnony, 287, 295, 306–309 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 Gesture drawing, 82 Gestures, 82 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Gentileschi, Artemisia, Judith and Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 111 Bandiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 1162, 169 Bandiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 1162, 169 Bardiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 162, 169 Bardiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 1162, 169 Bardiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 162, 169 Bardiservant with the Head of Holofernes, 16			
peers for, 128–129 selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Maidservant with the Head of Holofernes, 111 Geometric form, 128 Geometric form, 128 Geometric shapes activit, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
90–91, 128–129, 164–165, 190–191, 220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Geometric form, 128 Geometric form, 128 Geometric shapes activity, 100 others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal activity, 300 others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal activity, 300 others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal activity, 100 defined, 295 and unity, 310 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
220–221, 248–249, 280–281, 310–311 See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement Form(s) active vs. static, 120–121 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 circular, 280 Geometric shapes activity, 100 activity, 100 defined, 98 expressiveness, 117–118 artworks, 305, 307, 309 defined, 295 active vs. static, 120–121 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 activities, 102, 112 architectural, 132 Gesture drawing, 82 unity enhanced by, 302–303 and variety, 311 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			•
See also specific elements, e.g., Color, Line; specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, defined, 98 comparing/contrasting in personal expressiveness, 117–118 artworks, 305, 307, 309 Form(s) overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 295 active vs. static, 120–121 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 activities, 102, 112 Gesture drawing, 82 unity, 310 architectural, 132 Gestures, 82 and variety, 311 circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
specific principles, e.g., Rhythm, Movement expressiveness, 117–118 artworks, 305, 307, 309 Form(s) overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 295 active vs. static, 120–121 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 activities, 102, 112 Gesture drawing, 82 unity enhanced by, 302–303 architectural, 132 Gestures, 82 and variety, 311 circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4		*	
Movement expressiveness, 117–118 artworks, 305, 307, 309 Form(s) overview, 98–99, 100 defined, 295 active vs. static, 120–121 German Abstract Expressionism, 18 and unity, 310 activities, 102, 112 Gesture drawing, 82 unity enhanced by, 302–303 architectural, 132 Gestures, 82 and variety, 311 circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
Form(s)overview, 98–99, 100defined, 295active vs. static, 120–121German Abstract Expressionism, 18and unity, 310activities, 102, 112Gesture drawing, 82unity enhanced by, 302–303architectural, 132Gestures, 82and variety, 311circular, 280GIF file formats, 449Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
activities, 102, 112 Gesture drawing, 82 unity enhanced by, 302–303 architectural, 132 Gestures, 82 and variety, 311 circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4		overview, 98–99, 100	defined, 295
architectural, 132 Gestures, 82 and variety, 311 circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			
circular, 280 GIF file formats, 449 Harriet Tubman Series Number 4			

Hassam, Childe, Jelly Fish, 157	defined, 138	Interior designers, 400
Hatching technique, 44	intermediate colors, 138	Interior of Saint Peter's Rome (Panini), 113
Head #5 (Bishop), 44, 45	primary, 139	Interior with Egyptian Curtain (Matisse),
Headdress for Epa Masquerade (Yoruba	primary hues, 138	68, 69, 95
people), 36–37	secondary hues, 138	Intermediate colors, 138
Heads, 264–266, 272	shades, 140–141	complements, 142
Hierarchical proportion, 260	tints, 140	International Style architecture, 381–382
High-intensity colors, 142	value, intensity and, 136	Interpretation step
High-key paintings, 140	value and intensity and, 143 Human figure	of art criticism, 27, 29
Highlights, 112–113 High relief	activities, 264, 266	of art history, 34, 35 <i>In the Garden</i> (Bearden), 184
African, 335	drawing human proportions, 262–266	Inuit people, 102, 342, 347
collage, 306–307	Golden Mean and, 256, 257, 259	Invented textures, 174, 183
defined, 106	heads and faces, 264-266	Iris, Tulips, Jonquils, and Crocuses
See also Relief sculpture	Humor, 284	(Thomas), 26
Himalayas, 244	Huntington, Anna Hyatt, Riders to the Sea,	Iron figure (Mali), 334
Hinduism, 326–327	120	Islamic art, 331
Hines, Jessica, Dream Series, 57, 58	Hurricane Hugo (Brown), 10–11	Isolation for focal point, 292
Hiroshige, Utagawa (Andō), 93	Hyper-Realism, 381	Italian Renaissance, 356–358
Plum Garden at Kameido, 92–93, 349 Hirschfeld, Al, 94	1	Italian Woman, The (Roualt), 74
Elvis Presley, "Blue Suede Shoes," 94		1
Self-Portrait at 99, 94	Icebergs, The (Church), 2–3	
Historical and cultural contexts	Ife, ancient, 332–333	Jacquette, Yvonne, Town of Skowhegan,
selecting/analyzing original artworks by	Illusion of depth, 113–117	Maine V, 70
others for, 84, 86, 88, 122, 124, 126, 158,	of form, 111–112	Jaguar Chair (Russell), 304 James Vilbert, Sculptor (Hodler), 240
160, 162, 184, 188, 214, 216, 218, 242,	from positive and negative spaces, 103, 105	Japanese art, 328–330
244, 246, 274, 276, 278, 304, 306, 308,	Illustration, 393–394	Jar (Shanxi or Henan Province, China),
314, 339–345, 365	Imagination	297
selecting/analyzing original artworks/ portfolios by peers for, 129, 191, 281, 310	creating visual solutions by elaborating on,	Jelly Fish (Hassam), 157
Historical/cultural heritage	16, 78, 97, 115, 122–123, 183, 227, 233,	Jenne, 334
comparing/contrasting contemporary styles	242–243, 278–279, 295, 325	Jewelry, 84
to identify general themes, 5, 23, 25, 39,	illustrating ideas for artworks from, 78,	Asante people (Africa), 336
95, 97, 133, 225, 229, 253, 315, 351	233, 242–243, 278–279, 325 Imitationalism, 31	as relief sculpture, 106
comparing/contrasting contemporary styles	Implied lines, 71, 90	texture in, 182 Jimenez, Luis, 314
to identify general trends, 25, 41, 285,	Impressionism, 153, 181, 370, 373	Fiesta Jarabel, 314
351, 383, 409	In-betweeners, 395	Howl, 314
comparing/contrasting historical styles to	Inca empire, 341	Vaquero, 50
identify general themes, 25, 201, 319, 351, 377, 387	Indian art, 318, 319, 326–327	Johns, Jasper
comparing/contrasting historical styles to	ancient, 323–324	Cups 4 Picasso, 103–104
identify general trends, 25, 65, 195, 319,	Individual style, 35	Map, 296
331, 349, 351, 365	Indus River Valley, 323 Industrial design, 401–402, 408	Johnson, Philip
describing general characteristics from a	Industry and business careers, 390–403.	Seagram Building (with Mies van der Rohe), 382
variety of cultures, 171, 227, 251,	See also Careers in art	Water Garden, 298
304–305, 319, 325, 338, 351, 355, 381	Infant proportions, 263	Johnson, William H., Harbor Under the
Hmong Story Cloth (Xiong), 211, 213, 225 Hodler, Ferdinand, 240	Informal balance, 234–238, 241, 248, 249.	Midnight Sun, 162, 169
James Vilbert, Sculptor, 240	See also Balance	Jooss, Kurt, 387, 425
Hofmann, Hans, Flowering Swamp, 378	In Her Own Image (Schapiro), 180	JPEG images, 449
Hokusai, Katsushika, 330	Inness, George, 11 The Lackawanna Valley, 11	Judgment step
Ejiri in Suruga Province, 330, 335, 349	Inspiration, sources of, 11–15	of art criticism, 27, 29–30 of art history, 34, 35
Portrait of Hokusai as an Old Man, 330	Installations, 25, 40, 41, 63	Judith and Maidservant with the Head of
Shichiri Beach in Sagami Province, 246	Intaglio, 49	Holofernes (Gentileschi), 111
Holbein, Hans, Anne of Cleves, 9 Holograms, 107	Intensity, 142–143	Julie Taymor, 224
Homage to Gogol (Chagall), 271	activity, 143	The Lion King, 224
Homer, Winslow, 46, 65	color, 164	
Hound and Hunter, 46, 47, 65	complementary colors, 142–143, 150	K
Sketch for Hound and Hunter, 46, 47, 65	defined, 142 hue, value and, 136	Kahlo, Frida, 5
Hoover, John, Shaman's Journey, 180	hue and value and, 143	Self Portrait Dedicated to Leon Trotsky,
Hopper, Edward, Railroad Sunset, 77	mixing colors, 143, 152–154	239, 280
Horizontal lines, 72, 77. See also Line(s)	scale, 142	Self-Portrait with Monkey, 4, 5
Horse Fair, The (Bonheur), 201, 225, 369 Hot Still Scape for Six Colors-7th Avenue Style	Intent	Kandinsky, Wassily, 135
(Davis), 154–156	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others	Tension in Red, 134, 135, 154 Kaolin clay , 328
Hound and Hunter (Homer), 46, 47, 65	for, 349, 373	Kapoor, Anish, 168
Houser, Allan, 299	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for,	Kashmir, Crowned Buddha Shakyamuni,
Coming of Age, 209	221, 249, 280, 281 selecting/analyzing original artworks by	318, 319
Reverie, 298, 299, 315, 387	others for, 4, 9–12, 14, 30, 93, 131, 167,	Kente cloth, 336, 337
Howl (Jimenez), 314	239–241, 287, 347	Kiitsu, Suzuki, 411
Huari people, 207 Hue(s), 138–139, 164	selecting/analyzing original artworks by	Reeds and Cranes, 410-411
comparing/contrasting the use of in the	peers for, 280, 281	Kinetic sculpture, 107, 213 King, Martin Luther, Jr., 386
artworks of others, 135	selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for, 129, 191, 280, 281	and marine subsidery of the following from
	147, 171, 400, 401	

Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig	comparing/contrasting in personal	Matisse, Henri, 69, 374
Seated Woman, 35	artworks, 85, 87-89, 217, 305	and Picasso, 38
Winter Landscape in Moonlight, 34, 39	contour lines, 81	Interior with Egyptian Curtain, 68, 69, 95
Kiss, The (Brancusi), 104, 133, 195	defined, 70	Red Interior Still Life on a Blue Table, 38
Klimt, Gustav, 287	expressive qualities, 77–83	Matte surfaces, 175
Baby (Cradle), 286, 287	gesture drawing, 82	Mayan culture, 171, 340
Portrait of Joseph Pembaur, 276	implied lines, 71, 75	Mays, J, 401
Kollwitz, Käthe, 374	interpreting, 91	Volkswagen Beetle, 401
Self-Portrait, 374	meaning of, 70–71	McKie, Judy Kensley, Monkey Settee, 53,
Koran, 331	movement, 77–80, 90	65
Korean Classical Music and Dance	outlines, 71	Meaning
Company, 349, 424	and patterns, 91	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by others
Krasner, Lee, The Springs, 291	perspective technique, 115, 116	for, 349, 373
Kuba people, 242, 298	selecting/analyzing original artworks by	selecting/analyzing exhibitions by peers for
Kuna people, 160	others for, 73, 83	91, 128, 129, 164, 221, 249
Kwakiutl art, 342–343	student art portfolio, 90–91	selecting/analyzing original artworks by
	value and, 75–76	others for, 21, 63, 69, 83, 88, 93, 131,
L	variations in appearance, 72–73, 75	135, 157, 167, 171, 183, 223, 251, 283,
Lachaise, Gaston, Walking Woman, 271–273	Lintels, 321	313, 385, 407
Lackawanna Valley, The (Inness), 11	Lion King, The (Taymor), 224	selecting/analyzing original artworks by
Landscape architects, 400	Literal qualities, 31	peers for, 91, 128, 129, 164
Landscape (The Hare) (Miró), 235	Lithography, 49, 184, 312–314	selecting/analyzing portfolios by peers for,
Lange, Dorothea, 57	Little Fourteen-Year-Old Dancer, The	91, 128, 129, 164, 191, 281
Migrant Mother, 57	(Degas), 180, 181, 195	Media, 40–65
Language of art	Lobster Trap and Fish Tail (Calder), 213	architecture, 54–56
composition of artworks, 18–19	Location	computers, 59–61
content of artworks, 19	in credit line, 19	crafts, 52–53
credit line, 19	for focal point, 292	drawing, 42–44
elements of art, 16–17	placement (perspective technique), 114,	film, 58
principles of art, 17–18	116	multimedia art, 61
subject of artworks, 18	See also Position	painting, 44–47
See also Elements of art; Principles of art	Logos, 392, 393	photography, 58
Larraz, Julio, Papiamento, 32	Looking Closely, see table of contents, xiv	printmaking, 48–49
Las Meninas (after Velázquez) (Picasso),	Low-intensity colors, 142, 143	sculpture, 50–51
14–15, 23	Low-key paintings, 140–141	technological, 57–61 three-dimensional, 50–56
Las Meninas (The Maids of Honor)	Low relief, 106, 107. See also Relief sculpture	two-dimensional, 42–49
(Velázquez), 14–15, 23	scuipture	video, 59
Lawrence, Jacob, 67, 80, 377	M	Media and tools
Children at Play, 78, 80, 95, 377	M	demonstrating effective use of in design,
Harriet Tubman Series Number 4, 216	Machu-Picchu (Peru), 341	54, 100, 120, 135, 149, 208, 238, 302,
Street to M'bari, 66–67	Madonna and Child (Giotto), 263	338, 392
Layered self-portrait, 188-189	Magritte, René, The False Mirror, 375, 377	demonstrating effective use of in drawing,
Layout, 454	Maids of Honor, The (Las Meninas)	41, 60, 76, 124–125, 127, 135, 157–161,
Leaf masks (Bwa people), 337-338	(Velázquez), 14–15, 23	175, 216–217, 242–245, 274–277,
Leaning Tower of Pisa, 228, 252	"Ma Jolie" (Woman with a Zither or Guitar)	308–309
Le Corbusier, Unite d'Habitation, 259	(Picasso), 375	demonstrating effective use of in painting,
Lee, Doris, Thanksgiving, 116	Making of a Fresco Showing the Building of a	41, 47, 126–127, 135, 142, 160–163,
Lee-Smith, Hughie, The Piper, 28, 29	City, The (Rivera), 254, 255	175, 188–189, 216–217, 246, 274–279,
Legends as sources of ideas, 12	Mali empire, 333–334	304–305, 308–309
Length of lines, 73, 75. See also Line(s)	Malina Window (Chihuly), 40, 41	demonstrating effective use of in
Leonardo da Vinci, 42, 168, 259, 358	Mandalas, 226, 227, 244–245	photography, 88–89
sketchbook page, 42, 358	Manet, Édouard, 368	demonstrating effective use of in
Lewitzky Dance Company, 133, 417	The Railway, 65, 368–369	printmaking, 41, 49, 184–185
Leyster, Judith, The Concert, 178, 256, 257	Mannerism, 360	demonstrating effective use of in sculpture
Libraries (computer), 454	Manufactured vs. natural shapes and	41, 122–123, 186–187, 242
Lichtenstein, Roy, Blam, 379, 383	forms, 111	Medium, 19, 42
Liebovitz, Annie, Wilt Chamberlain and	Manuscript illuminators, 391	Meeting, A (Bashkirtseff), 301
Willie Shoemaker, 262	Map (Johns), 296	Meet the Artist , <i>see</i> table of contents, xv
Lift Every Voice and Sing (Savage), 209	Map Still Life with Carnation, Keys, and	Megaliths, 321
Light, primary colors of, 139	Glasses (Zalucha), 173, 176	Melancholic (Faaturuma) (Gauguin), 372
Like a Butterfly (Proctor), 306	Marc, Franz, Yellow Cow, 154, 285	Men: Mask Face Quilt #2, The (Ringgold),
Lin, Maya, 386	Margot in Blue (Cassatt), 140, 143	198, 199
The Civil Rights Memorial, 386	Marisol, The Family, 268	Merce Cunningham Dance Company, 41
National Vietnam Veterans Memorial, 386	Mask (New Ireland), 272, 273	Mesopotamian civilization, 321–322
The Wave Field, 207	Mask of Moon Goddess (Inuit), 342	Message of artworks, 19
Linear perspective	Masks	Metal processes, 53
defined, 115, 356	activity, 338	Metamorphoses, 218
in Italian Renaissance, 356	Bwa people, 337–338	Mexican art, 254, 255, 314
Line(s), 68–95	ceramic, 242–243	Mexican Day of the Dead (book), 64
activities, 73, 76, 78, 81, 82, 83	exaggeration and distortion in, 272–273	Mexican muralists, 377
basic kinds, 72–73, 75	False Faces, 345	Mexican Revolution, 377
calligraphic drawing, 83	Inuit people, 342	Michelangelo Buonarroti, 356-358
caricature, 94	mukenga, 242	David, 267, 273
comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Tapirapé people, 182, 183	Pietà, 356, 357, 387
others, 69, 76, 82, 90, 91, 93, 310–311,	Yup'ik people, 13	Middle Ages, 354–355
407		

Middle Eastern art	Mununggiritj, Yäma, Yellow Ochre Quarry,	Old Couple on a Bench (Hanson), 381
ancient Egyptian, 323	152 Marrala 254 255 277	Oldenburg, Claes, 97
Islamic art, 331	Murals, 254, 255, 377	Clothespin, 261 Shacetring Potatocs Smilling from a Rag 06, 07
Mesopotamian, 321–322 Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, Seagram	Murray, Elizabeth, 151 Things to Come, 150–151, 169	Shoestring Potatoes Spilling from a Bag, 96, 97 Old Guitarist, The (Picasso), 270, 285
Building (with Johnson), 382	Museum curators and designers, 404	Old Stone Age, 321
Migrant Mother (Lange), 57	Museums, virtual art tours of, 22	Olmec culture, 171, 294, 339–340
Ming dynasty, 99, 328	Music, Korean, 349	Olmec sculpture, Colossal Head, 171, 339
Minimalism, 380	My Daughter's First Steps (Pootoogook),	100 Cans (Warhol), 20-21, 378
Miró, Joan, 86	269	On-screen tools, 61
Landscape (The Hare), 235	Myron, Discobolus (Discus Thrower), 352,	Oonark, Jessie, 347
Mirrored Room (Samaras), 62-63	353	Untitled, 346–347
Mirror images, 218	Myths as sources of ideas, 12	Op art, 379
Missal (illuminated manuscript), 391	A.	Openness, 118–119
Mitchell, Joan, 179	N	Optical color, 152–154
Dirty Snow, 179 Mixed Media	Nakht and Wife (Egyptian), 260	Orange Crush (Poons), 379 Oranges (Fish), 175, 176
collage, 306–307	Namingha, Dan, Blessing Rain Chant, 75,	Orchids, Bamboo, and Rock (Shitao, Qing
studio projects, 274–275	77, 95	Dynasty), 83
Mixing colors	Naranjo, Michael, Spirits Soaring, 108, 109	Oriental Ruler Seated on His Throne, An
activity, 152	National Commission for Museums and	(Dürer), 76
changing intensity, 143, 153–154	Monuments (Nigeria), 348	Orozco, José Clemente, Barricade, 28
changing value, 140	National Vietnam Veterans Memorial (Lin), 386	Outlines, 71, 117–118
Mobiles, 213, 376	Native American art, 341–345	Overlapping (perspective technique),
Modeling, 51, 112, 451	Natural balance. See Formal balance	114, 116
Modules, 204	Natural vs. manufactured shapes and	B
Mohenjo-Daro, 323–324	forms, 111	P
Mola: Our Environment, Kuna people, 160	Nature as source of ideas, 11	Package designers, 402
Mom and Us (Andrews), 81, 82, 95 Mondrian, Piet, Sun, Church in Zeeland,	Nature tapestry, 86–87	Page layout software, 454
146, 169	Navajo people, 343–344	Pagoda from the Temple Complex at Horyuji
Monet, Claude, 370	Necklace, Viking Chain, 84	(Japan), 329
Gladioli, 370	Necklace (Akan people, Ghana), 336	Paint, 150–152
Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, 153	Necklace (Pardon), 8, 9	basic ingredients, 44–45, 150–151
Monkey Settee (McKie), 53, 65	Neel, Alice, Still Life, Rose of Sharon, 69, 74	oil-based, 47, 150
Monochromatic colors, 145, 157, 165	Negatives, 58 Negative space, 128, 246, 247, 277	pigment sources, 151–152 water-soluble, 47, 150
Mood painting, 160–161	activity, 107	Painters, 15
Moore, Henry, 122	artists' manipulation of, 103, 105	Painting
Dallas Piece, 122	defined, 103	Chinese, 327–328
Moroles, Jesús Bautista, 171 Granite Weaving Playscape, 170, 171	overview, 103-104	Golden Mean in, 258
Mosaics, 188	in three-dimensional art, 106-107	Japanese, 330
Moses, Anna Mary Robertson. See	Neoclassicism, 366–367	media, 44–47
Grandma Moses	Neolithic period, 321	mood, 160–161
Mosques, 331	Neutral colors, 139–140	rhythm and movement, 214–215
Motifs, 202, 204–206, 208, 221	Nevelson, Louise, 300	studio projects, 276–279
Motion pictures (film), 58, 395–397	Dawn, 300, 303 New Stone Age, 321	texture in, 177–180 Paint software, 60, 449
Moulthrop, Philip, 205–206	New York City—Bird's Eye View	Pakistan, 318, 319
Moulthrop, Philip, White Pine Mosaic Bowl,	(Torres-Garcia), 88	Paleolithic period, 320
205–206	Night View, The (Abbott), 202	Paley, Albert Raymond, Portal Gates, 78
Mounted King with Attendants (Edo people, Nigeria), 335	Nineteenth century art, 366–373	Panes (page layout), 454
Movement	Impressionism, 153, 181, 370, 373	Panini, Giovanni Paulo, Interior of Saint
color and, 155–156	Neoclassicism, 366–367	Peter's Rome, 113
of lines, 77–80	Post-Impressionism, 371–373	Papiamento (Larraz), 32
and patterns, 212		
	Realism, 368–370	Papier-mâché sculpture, 186–187
rhythm creating, 211–213	Romanticism, 367–368	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383
student art portfolio, 220–221	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin),	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin),	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396 Multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132 Oil-based paints, 47, 150	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206 regular, 206, 207
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396 Multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307 Multimedia presentation software, 453	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132 Oil-based paints, 47, 150 Ojibwe people, Bandolier bag, 208, 210	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396 Multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307 Multimedia programs, 61	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132 Oil-based paints, 47, 150 Ojibwe people, Bandolier bag, 208, 210 O'Keeffe, Georgia, 30	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206 regular, 206, 207 repetition and, 199, 221
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396 Multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307 Multimedia programs, 61 Munch, Edvard, 7	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132 Oil-based paints, 47, 150 Ojibwe people, Bandolier bag, 208, 210 O'Keeffe, Georgia, 30 Back of Marie's No. 4, 39, 316–317	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206 regular, 206, 207 repetition and, 199, 221 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 220, 221 student art portfolio, 220–221
student art portfolio, 220–221 visual movement, 211–213, 224 Movies, 58, 395–397 animation, 308–309 outline for, 309 poster, 308–309 Moving art, 224 MPEG-3 files, 452 Muhammad, 331 Mukenga Mask, Kuba culture, 242 Multimedia art, 61 Multimedia designers, 396 Multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307 Multimedia programs, 61	Romanticism, 367–368 Nonobjective art, 18 Northern Renaissance, 358–360 Northwest Coast Region art, 342–343 Nuestra Señora de la Selva (Arreguin), 222–223 Oba, 262, 335 Ochre and Red on Red (Rothko), 380 Odyssey, The, 12 Office complex (Prague, Czech Republic; Gehry), 132 Oil-based paints, 47, 150 Ojibwe people, Bandolier bag, 208, 210 O'Keeffe, Georgia, 30	Paris Street Scene (Estes), 381, 383 Parthenon (Greece), 352 Pattern(s), 199–224 alternating, 208, 217 and beats, 205, 206 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 91, 199, 208, 210, 407 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 204, 217, 220–221 decorative vs. functional, 204 and motifs, 202, 204–206 and movement, 212 random, 205, 206 regular, 206, 207 repetition and, 199, 221 selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 220, 221

Peachey, Annie M., Four in Block Work	Poor Man's Cotton (Woodruff), 202, 203,	artworks, 255, 275, 281
Quilt, 202 Pei, I. M., 122, 399, 409	225 Pootoogook, Napachie, My Daughter's	defined, 256 exaggeration and distortion, 268–273
Rock-and-Roll Hall of Fame and Museum, 383,	First Steps, 268–269	Golden Mean, 256–259
399, 409	Pop art, 21, 25, 97, 378–379	human proportions, 262–266
Penguin (Sewell), 186	Porcelain, Chinese, 328	realistic, 267–268
People as sources of ideas, 12	Porkypine Basket (Bondie), 52, 65	scale, 260–266
Perceiving	Portable Network Graphics (PNG)	student art portfolio, 280–281
activity, 7 color, 136–138, 144	images, 449 Portal Gates (Paley), 78	Proximity, unity from, 301–302 Pueblo people, 343
defined, 6	Portfolio. See Student art portfolio	Pueblo Scene: Corn Dancers and Church
optical color, 152–154	Portrait of a king (Ife, Nigeria), 332	(Vigil Family, Tesuque Pueblo), 8
texture, 172–174	Portrait of a Lady (van der Weyden), 359,	Puppetry, 224
Perception, 6. See also Direct observation;	365	Purposes of art, 7–9
Experiences; Imagination	Portrait of Hokusai as an Old Man	Pythagoras, 256
Pereira, Irene Rice, <i>Pillar of Fire</i> , 289, 315 Performing Arts Handbook. <i>See</i>	(Hokusai), 330 Portrait of M. C. Escher (Escher), 105	
Artsource® Performing Arts Handbook	Portrait of Princess Belozersky	Q
Personal functions of art, 7	(Vigée-Lebrun), 268	Qoyawayma, Al, Blanketed Figure Vase, 50,
Perspective, 113–116	Portrait of the Infanta Isabella Clara Eugenia	51
atmospheric, 114	(Anguissola), 292	Queen Ankhesenamun and King Tutankhamon (Egypt), 107
defined, 113	Portrait Statue of Boy (Roman), 353	Queen Idia (Africa), 348
in Italian Renaissance, 356 linear, 115, 356	Position informal balance using, 237–238	Quetzalcoatl (Plumed Serpent), 119
techniques, 114–116	proximity and unity, 301–302	Quilts, 198, 199
Pharaohs, 323	See also Location	Quipu, 341
Photographers, 385, 394	Positive space, 103–104, 105, 128	D
Photography, 57–58, 394–395	Post-and-lintel construction, 321	R
Photojournalists, 395	Posters, 308–309	Radial balance, 244–245
Photomosaics, 188	Post-Impressionism, 162, 371–373	activity, 233
Photorealism, 276, 381, 385 Physical functions of art, 8	Post-Modernism, 382–383 Potlatch, 343	defined, 232
Picabia, Francis, Figure Triste, 148, 149, 169	Practical applications, creating designs	expressive qualities, 240–241 studio project, 244–245
Picasso, Pablo, 255, 270, 374, 375	for, 84–85, 158–159, 214–215, 304–305,	Railroad Sunset (Hooper), 77
Las Meninas (after Velázquez), 14-15, 23	400	Railway, The (Manet), 65, 368–369
"Ma Jolie" (Woman with a Zither or Guitar),	Pre-Columbian art, 160, 255, 339–341	Ramirez, John, 409, 426
375	Prehistoric art, 320	Random patterns, 205, 206
and Matisse, 38 The Old Guitarist, 270, 285	Presentations, 453 Primary color triad, 147, 165	Random rhythm, 205
Studio of "La Californie," 38	Primary hues, 138, 139, 142	Rashid, Karim, 408 Chair, 408
The Tragedy, 145	Principles of art, 287	Chair, 408 Chess set, 408
Picture of Dorian Gray, The (Albright), 177	balance, 226–253	Raspberries and Goldfish (Fish), 16–17
Picture plane, 113	composition and, 18–19	Rauschenberg, Robert, Red Painting, 290
<i>Pietà</i> (Michelangelo), 356, 357, 387	defined, 18	Realism , 65, 168, 368–370
Pigments defined, 150	emphasis, 289–295, 302–303 harmony, 295, 302–303	Recycled materials (in sculpture), 186
natural vs. synthetic, 152, 168	movement, 211–213	Red, green and blue (RGB), 139, 450 Red Interior Still Life on a Blue Table
in paints, 45, 150–152	overview, 17–18	(Matisse), 38
sources of, 151–152	proportion, 254–285	Red Painting (Rauschenberg), 290
Pillar of Fire (Pereira), 289, 315	rhythm, 199–225	Reeds and Cranes (Kiitsu), 410-411
Pinkney, Brian, 407	unity, 296–302	Reflections, 218–219
Book Illustration for Duke Ellington: The	variety, 288–289, 302–303 See also specific principles	Regionalists, 376–377
Piano Prince and His Orchestra, 406–407 Pinkney, Jerry, Illustration from Journeys	Printer color systems, 139	Regular patterns, 206, 207 Regular rhythm, 206–207
with Elijah, 237	Printing plates, 48, 49	Reims Cathedral, 106, 194
Piper, The (Lee-Smith), 28, 29	Printmaking, 48–49, 312, 313	Relational Painting, Tondo #40 (Glarner),
Pippin, Horace, Cabin in the Cotton, 234	basic steps, 48	147
Pisa	defined, 48	Relief printing, 48–49, 158–159
Bell Tower of Cathedral at, 228 Leaning Tower of, 252	digital, 246–247 editions, 48	Relief sculpture
Pixels, 446	Japanese woodblock printing, 92, 93, 246,	high relief, 106 jewelry as, 106
Placement (perspective technique), 114,	330	low relief or bas relief, 106, 107
116. See also Location; Position	prints vs. reproductions, 48	overview, 50
Plank masks (Bwa people), 338	techniques, 48-49, 433	space in, 106
Plaque: Oba or Chief (Nigeria), 260, 262,	Prints, 48	Religious beliefs as sources of ideas,
285 Plum Candan at Vannida (Hirochiaa)	Proctor, Mary, 306	12–13
Plum Garden at Kameido (Hiroshige), 92–93, 349	Like a Butterfly, 306 Product designers, 401–402	Rembrandt van Rijn, 124, 362
Plumed Serpent (Quetzalcoatl), 119	Profile proportions, 265	Aristotle with a Bust of Homer, 124, 178, 362 Renaissance, 356
PNG (Portable Network Graphics)	Programs, computer. See Software	Renaissance art, 356–360
images, 449	Progressive rhythm, 209, 210	activity, 365
Point of view, 108–110	Proportion , 254–285	Italian Renaissance, 356–358
Pollaiuolo, <i>Daphne and Apollo</i> , 168 Pollock, Jackson, 13–14	artists' use of, 267–273	Northern Renaissance, 358–360
Cathedral, 13–14, 42	comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Rendering, 218–219, 451
	others, 255, 273, 280–281, 283	Penoir Dierre Augusto Tue Cictave (Os the
Poons, Larry, Orange Crush, 379	others, 255, 273, 280–281, 283 comparing/contrasting in personal	Renoir, Pierre Auguste, Two Sisters (On the Terrace), 177

Repetition, 308, 309		Sewell, Leo, 186
and motif, 221	S	Penguin, 186
and patterns, 199, 221		Shades, 140–141
	Saddle blanket (Navajo), 344	
rhythm from, 202, 204	Safdie, Moshe, Habitat, 382	Shading, 44, 112
unity from, 300–301		Shaman's Journey (Hoover), 180
Reproductions, 48	Safety, 443–444	Shang dynasty wine vessel, 325
	Sagrada Familia (Gaudi), 194	
Reptiles (Escher), 210	Saint Martin and the Beggar (El Greco),	Shape(s)
Resizing of images, 450	20 (active vs. static, 120–121
Resolution, computer monitor, 446	360, 365	activities, 100, 108, 120-121
	Samaras, Lucas, 63	
Return of Ulysses (Bearden), 12, 13, 133	Mirrored Room, 62–63	comparing/contrasting in artworks of
Reverie (Houser), 298, 299, 387	Sandkühler, Iris, Viking Net Chain Necklace,	others, 63, 128–129
Reviewing artworks. See Aesthetics; Art	· ·	comparing/contrasting in personal
criticism; Art Criticism in Action	84	artworks, 129
	Savage, Augusta, Lift Every Voice and Sing,	•
RGB (red, green and blue), 139, 450	209	creation in space, 111–116
Rhythm and movement painting,		defined, 98
216–217	Scale, 260–266, 281	depth perception, 108
	activities, 261, 264, 266	
Rhythm (s), 198–225	defined, 260	expression with, 117–121
activities, 204, 206, 208, 210	hierarchical proportion, 260	free-form, 99–100
alternating, 208		geometric, 98-99, 100, 117-118
and beats, 205, 206	human proportions, 262–266	identifying, 129
	photographs of art and, 260	
comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Scanners, 61, 446	natural vs. manufactured, 111
others, 199, 213, 407		openness, 118–119
comparing/contrasting in personal	Schapiro, Miriam, 180	outlines, 117–118
	Father and Daughter, 166–167	
artworks, 217, 219–221	Schapiro, Miriam, In Her Own Image, 180	overview, 98–100
defined, 200		point of view and, 108–110
flowing, 208–209, 220	Scratchboards, 407	relationship to forms, 100, 101–102
	Screen paintings, Japanese, 330	
modules, 204	Screen printing, 49	relationship to space, 103
motifs, 202, 204		student art portfolio, 128–129
and motifs, 205, 206	Scroll, portable (Thangka), 226, 227	Sharecropper (Catlett), 48, 191
	Scrolls, 328	
movement created by, 211–213	Scully, Sean, White Robe, 295	Shaughnessy, Arthur, 251
patterns, 202, 204	Sculptors, 15, 314, 386	Dla'ehl Interior House Post: Grizzly Bear
progressive, 210		Beneath Kolus, 250-251
random, 205	Sculpture, 50–51, 97	Sheridan, Philip, 344
	African, 334–335	
regular, 206–207	ancient Greek and Roman, 352-353	Shichiri Beach in Sagami Province
repetition and, 200–204		(Hokusai), 246
selecting/analyzing original artworks by	Chinese, 328	Shiny surfaces, 175, 176
	defined, 50	
peers for, 220, 221	free-form clay, 122–123	Shitao, Orchids, Bamboo, and Rock, 83
student art portfolio, 220–221		Shoemaker, Willie, 262
types of, 205–210	Indian, 326, 327	Shoestring Potatoes Spilling from a Bag
	Japanese, 328	
visual, 220	kinetic, 107, 213	(Oldenburg), 96, 97
visual rhythm, 200–202	media, 50	Sick Child, The (Munch), 7
Riders to the Sea (Huntington), 120		Silvers, Robert, Wolf, 188
Ringgold, Faith, 199	mobiles, 213, 376	Simplicity, unity from, 298–299
	Post-Modern, 383	
The Men: Mask Face Quilt #2, 198, 199	pre-Columbian, 339-340	Simulators, computer, 397
Ritual Wine Container (Chinese, Shang		Simultaneous contrast, 144
dynasty), 325	relief sculpture, 50, 106–107	Singing Their Songs (Catlett), 312-313
	sculpture in the round, 50	
Rivera, Diego, 229, 255	sculpture of the deity Quetzalcoatl, 119	Single Family Blues (Twiggs), 269
Flower Day, 229, 253	techniques, 50–51, 433–435	Sioux people, 344
Making of a Fresco Showing the Building of a		Siqueiros, David Alfaro
	texture in, 180, 182	•
City, The, 254, 255	Seagram Building (Mies van der Rohe and	Echo of a Scream, 235, 253
Self-Portrait, 229	Johnson), 382	Ethnography, 294
Robe (Kuba Group, Congo), 298		Self-Portrait (El Coronelazo), 264, 285
Rock-and-Roll Hall of Fame and Museum	Seals (ancient Indian), 324	Siva as Lord of the Dance (Tamil Nadu), 327
	Seated Man and Woman (Dogon people,	
(Pei), 399, 409	Mali), 334	Size
Rococo art, 363–365	Seated Woman (Kirchner), 35	in credit line, 19
Roman, Portrait Statue of Boy, 353		informal balance using, 235
	Secondary hues, 138, 142	perspective technique, 113–116
Romanesque architecture, 354–355	Secret Society Mask (Four Headed Cannibal	* *
Romanticism, 367–368	Spirit) (Walkus), 272, 273	Sketchbooks, 15, 42, 358
Rome, ancient, 353		Sketch for Hound and Hunter (Homer), 46,
Roots, artistic, 314	Self-portrai t, 184–185, 188–189, 276–277	47, 65
	Self-Portrait: The Memory (Flack), 82	
Rothko, Mark, Ochre and Red on Red, 380	Self-Portrait at 99 (Hirschfeld), 94	Slides, 453
Roualt, Georges, The Italian Woman, 74		Slipper Chair (Dunnigan), 33
Rouen Cathedral, West Facade, Sunlight	Self-Portrait (Close), 385	Smart card, 447
	Self-Portrait Dedicated to Leon Trotsky	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(Monet), 153	(Kahlo), 239, 280	Smith, David, The Royal Bird, 117
Rouen Cathedral, West Facade (Monet), 153		Smith, Tony, Gracehopper, 101, 102, 104
Rough texture, 175	Self-Portrait (Degas), 181	Smooth texture, 175
	Self-Portrait (El Coronelazo) (Siqueiros),	
Royal Bird, The (Smith), 117	264, 285	Snowstorm: Steamboat off a Harbours Mouth
Royo, Joseph, 86	Self-Portrait (Kollwitz), 374	(Turner), 368
Woman (after Joan Miró), 86		Soapstone seals (ancient Indian), 324
	Self-Portrait (Rivera), 229	
Rubens, Peter Paul, Daniel in the Lions'	Self-portrait (Wilkinson), 284	Social functions of art, 7
Den, 291, 295	Self-Portrait with Monkey (Kahlo), 4, 5	Software, 60–61
Ruckus Rodeo (Grooms), 24, 25		draw, 450
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Self-Portrait (Wood), 12, 23	
Ruiz, Antonio, The Bicycle Race, 126	Serigraphy (screen printing), 49	frame animation, 452
Rumal, 244	Set designers, 403	multimedia presentation, 453
Rushing Sea of Undergrowth, A (Carr), 236		page layout, 454
Russell, Julia, Jaguar Chair, 304	Seventeenth century art, 360–362. <i>See also</i>	paint, 449
rassen, suna, suguar Gran, 304	Baroque art	*
	=	3-D graphics, 451

Solberg, Ramona, Cracker Jack Choo Choo,	self-portrait collagraph, 184–185	perception of, 172–174
214 Solvents of paints, 45, 150–151	symbolic self-portrait, 276–277 wire jewelry, 84–85	rough or smooth, 175 selecting/analyzing original artworks by
Sound, 452	Study (sketch/painting), 125	others for, 183
Sources of ideas, 11–15	Stupas, 326	selecting/analyzing original artworks by
Southwest Region art, 343-344	Style, individual, 35	peers for, 190–191
Space	Style sheets, 454	selecting/analyzing the use of in personal
activities, 104, 107, 115	Stylus and graphics tablet, 61	artworks, 279
beats/motifs and, 206, 208 color and, 15	Subject of artworks, 18 Subordinate elements, 290	student art portfolio, 190–191 tactile, 173, 190
comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Sugaring Off (Grandma Moses), 110	and unity, 191
others, 97, 107, 126, 128–129, 131	Sullivan, Louis	and value, 190
comparing/contrasting in personal	Elevator Grille, 204	value and, 175–176
artworks, 123, 127	Wainwright Building, 56	visual, 190–191
defined, 103	Sumerian civilization, 321–322	visual texture, 173–174, 176
depth perception, 108 expression with, 117–121	Sun, Church in Zeeland (Mondrian), 146, 169	Textured buildings, 194 Thangka (portable scroll), 226, 227
illusion of depth, 113–116	Sundiata, king, 333	Thanksgiving (Lee), 116
overview, 103–107	Sunflowers (van Gogh), 40, 178	Theater, 224
perspective techniques, 113–116	Sung dynasty, 328	Thelonious at The Five Spot (Andrews), 82,
positive and negative, 103-105, 128	Super-Realism, 381	95
relationship to shape and form, 103	Surfaces, expressiveness of, 117–118	Therapists, art, 404
shapes and forms in, 111–116	Surrealism, 278, 375	Things to Come (Murray), 150, 169
student art portfolio, 128–129 in three-dimensional art, 106–107	Sutej, Miroslav, <i>Ultra AB</i> , 288, 315 Symbols, 16, 276–277	Third of May, The (Goya), 364–365 Thomas, Alma, Iris, Tulips, Jonquils, and
Special effects designers, 395–396	selecting/analyzing original artworks by	Crocuses. 26
Spectrum of colors, 136–138	others for, 11, 12, 88	Thoroughly Modern Medical School, The
Spirits Soaring (Naranjo), 108, 109	Symmetrical balance, 242–243	(Wilkinson), 284
Spiritual beliefs as sources of ideas, 12–13	Symmetry, 230–231, 240	Three-dimensional art, 306–307
Spiritual functions of art, 7–8	_	careers in, 398–405
Springs, The (Krasner), 291	T	space in, 106–107
Stage designer, 403 Stalling Elephant with Two Riders (India),	Tactile texture, 173, 190	3-D Graphics software, 451 Three-dimensional media, 50–56
174, 225	Tahitians (Gauguin), 265–266	architecture, 54–56
Starry Crown (Biggers), 99	Taj Mahal (India), 331	crafts, 52–53
Starry Night, The (van Gogh), 372-373	Taliesin West (Wright), 182	sculpture, 50–51
Static lines, 77	Tamayo, Rufino, 197 Fruit Vendors, 196–197	Throne (Bamileke), 170
Static shapes and forms, 120–121	Girl Attacked by a Strange Bird, 141, 143, 169	Thrown for a Curve (Feiss), 308
Statua di Donna (Sumerian), 322 Stella, Frank, 380	Tapestry, 86–87	Tibet, Four Mandalas of the Vajravali Series
Abgatuna III, 380	Tapirapé people, 182, 183	Tikal, 340
St. Michael's Counterguard, 383	Techniques	<i>Time</i> art scene, see table of contents, xiv
Stella, Joseph, Battle of Lights, Coney Island	display, 444–442	Timeline, animation, 452
Mardi Gras, 212, 213	drawing, 428–431 printmaking, 48–49, 433	Tints, 140–141
Still Life, Rose of Sharon (Neel), 69, 74	sculpting, 50–51, 433–435	Tiwauaku (Bolivia), 55
Stippling technique, 44 Stonehenge, 321	shading, 44	Tonality, 157 Torivio, Dorothy, <i>Vase</i> , 233
Storage, digital, 447	as sources of ideas, 13–14	Torres-Garcia, Joaquin, 88
Storyboards, 395	Technological media, 57–61	New York City-Bird's Eye View, 88
Straus, Meyer, Bayou Teche, 6	computers, 59–61	Totem poles, 249, 250–251, 343
Street to M'bari (Jacob), 66-67	film, 58 multimedia art, 61	Town of Skowhegan, Maine V (Jacquette), 70
Student art portfolio	photography, 57–58	Tragedy, The (Picasso), 145
balance, 248–249 color, 164–165	video, 59	Triads of colors, 146–147 Tunic (Huari people), 207
line, 90–91	virtual art tours, 22	Turner, Joseph M. W., 368
proportion, 280–281	Technology and careers in art, 390–391	Snowstorm: Steamboat off a Harbours Mouth,
rhythm, pattern and movement, 220–221	Tempera, 47	368
shape, form and space, 128-129	Tempest (Wilson), 302 Temple at Angkor Wat, 327	Twentieth century art
texture, 190–191	Tenochititlán, 340	Abstract Expressionism, 378
variety, emphasis, harmony and unity,	Tension in Red (Kandinsky), 134, 135, 154	after 1945, 378–383
310–311 Studio of "La Californie" (Picasso), 38	Tepees, 344	architecture, 377, 381–383 Color-Field painting, 380
Studio projects	Texture, 170–195, 276	Cubism, 374–375
ceramic mask, 242–243	activities, 174, 175, 183	early twentieth century, 374–377
color spectrum star book, 158-159	artists' use of, 177–183	in Europe, 374–375
contrast drawing, 124-125	color and, 178–179 comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Expressionism, 374
decorated found object, 304–305	others, 171, 176, 190–191, 193	International Style architecture, 381–382
found objects jewelry, 214–215 free-form clay sculpture, 122–123	comparing/contrasting in personal	Minimalism, 380
golden mean and mixed media, 274–275	artworks, 123, 171, 185, 187, 189, 215,	in North America, 376–377 Op art, 379
mood painting, 160–161	243, 307	Pop art, 378–379
multimedia high-relief collage, 306–307	defined, 171	Post-Modernism, 382–383
nature tapestry, 86–87	informal balance using, 236 invented textures, 174, 183	Regionalism, 376–377
papier-mâché sculpture, 186–187	of lines, 73, 75	Super-Realism, 381
radial balance mandala, 244–245	matte or shiny, 175	Surrealism, 375
rhythm and movement painting, 216-217	A'	

Twiggs, Leo, 10 East Wind Suite: Door, 10, 42 Single Family Blues, 269 Two-dimensional art careers, 390–397 Two-dimensional media, 42–49 drawing, 43–44 painting, 44–47 printmaking, 48–49 Ukiyo-e, 330	peers for, 310–311 student art portfolio, 310–311 Vases (Chinese, Ming dynasty), 99, 297 Vase (Torivio), 233 Vectors, 450 Velázquez, Diego, 14–15 Las Meninas (The Maids of Honor), 14–15, 23 Vendeur de Chapeaux (Berman), 43 Vermeer, Jan, 362 The Concert, 350, 351 Girl with the Red Hat, 362 Vertical lines, 72. See also Line(s)	Web designers, 397 Western traditions in art, 350–387 White as neutral color, 139 White Pine Mosaic Bowl (Moulthrop), 205–206 White Robe (Scully), 295 White Rose With Larkspur (O'Keeffe), 240 Width of lines, 73, 75. See also Line(s) "Wild Beasts" (Fauves), 69 Wilkinson, Signe, 284 Self-Portrait, 284 The Thoroughly Modern Medical School, 284
Ultra AB (Sutej), 288, 315 Underground Railroad, 216 Unite d'Habitation (Le Corbusier), 259 Unity, 18, 186, 187, 227, 274, 275, 287, 296–302, 308–309, 313 activity, 302 comparing/contrasting in artworks of	Video, 395 game designers, 397 media, 59 View of the White House, South Portico (Cromartie), 230 Vigée-Lebrun, Marie-Louise-Élisabeth, Portrait of Princess Belozersky, 268	Wilson, Jane Tempest, 302 Winter Wheat, 120, 121 Wilt Chamberlain and Willie Shoemaker (Liebovitz), 262 Wine vessel (Shang dynasty), 324 Winter, Paul, 195, 419
others, 287, 303, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 187, 275, 309 creating, 296–302 defined, 296 enhancing, 302–303 selecting/analyzing original artworks by others for, 407	Vigil Family, Tesuque Pueblo, Pueblo Scene: Corn Dancers and Church, 8 Viking Net Chain Necklace (Sandkühler), 84 Virgin and Child (Byzantine), 319, 354 Virtual art tours, 22 Vishnu, 327 Visual art journal	Winter Landscape in Moonlight (Kirchner), 34, 39 Winter Wheat (Wilson), 120, 121 Winter 1946 (Wyeth), 292, 295 Wire jewelry, 84–85 Wolf (Silvers), 188 Woman (Royo), 86
selecting/analyzing original artworks by peers for, 310–311 student art portfolio, 310–311 and texture,191 Untitled (Brice), 59 Untitled (Calder), 213 Untitled (Oonark), 346–347	balance, 249 color, 165 exaggeration, 281 lines, 91 shapes and forms, 129 texture, 191 variety, emphasis and harmony, 311	Wood, Grant, 12, 313 American Gothic, 12, 23 Self-Portrait, 12, 23 Woodblock printing, Japanese, 92, 93, 246, 330 Wood carvings, 250–251 Woodlands Region art, 345
Unusual objects for focal point, 295 Urban planners, 399 Urn, Mexican (Monte Alban; Zapotec), 230, 233, 253	visual rhythm, 221 Visual balance, 228–233. See also Balance Visual interpretation, 306–307 Visual movement, 211–213, 224 Visual patterns, 202 Visual rhythm, 200–202, 220 Visual texture, 173–174, 176, 190–191 Visual visual texture, 250	Wood processes, 53 Woodrow (Butterfield), 130–131 Woodruff, Hale, Poor Man's Cotton, 202, 203, 225 Works of art, basic properties, 18–19 Wright, Frank Lloyd, 182, 377 Armchair, 118–119
Vajrayana Buddhism, 227 Value(s), 139–142, 276–277 activity, 142 and texture, 175–176, 190 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 143, 164–165, 351 comparing/contrasting in personal	Vitruvius, 259 Vocalworks, 315, 423 "Vocalworks Radio Hour," 315, 423 Voice-recognition software, 391 Volkswagen Beetle (Mays), 401	Fallingwater House, 300–301, 377 Taliesin West, 182 Xanadu Gallery, 377 Wyeth, Andrew, Winter 1946, 292, 295 X Xanadu Gallery (Wright), 377
artworks, 125, 245 defined, 75, 139 expressive qualities, 140–141, 155–156 focal point using, 290 hue, intensity and, 136 hue and intensity and, 142–143 informal balance using, 236 line and, 75–76	Wainwright Building (Sullivan), 56 Walking Bear (Adla), 102 Walking Woman (Lachaise), 271–273 Walkus, George, Secret Society Mask (Four Headed Cannibal Spirit), 272, 273 Wall from the sunken courtyard of Tiwauaku (Borsky), 55	Xiong, Chaing, Hmong Story Cloth, 211, 213, 225 Y Yamato-e, 330 Yellow Cow (Marc), 154, 285 Yellow Ochre Quarry (Mununggiriti), 152
movement and, 155–156 neutral colors, 139–140 scales, 140 van Alen, William, Chrysler Building, 206 van der Weyden, Rogier, 359 Portrait of a Lady, 359, 365 van Eyck, Jan, 168, 359	Wall hangings, 346–347 Wall paintings, 260 Warhol, Andy, 21 100 Cans, 20–21, 378 Warm colors, 148, 155 Watercolor, 47, 276–277 Waterfall (Borsky), 209	Yellow River valley, 324 Yen, Hua, Conversation in Autumn, 328, 331 Yoruba people, 333 Court Drummers of the Timi of Ede, 37 Headdress for Epa Masquerade, 36–37 Yup'ik people, Bird Mask, 13
The Arnolfi Wedding, 168, 231, 359 van Gogh, Vincent, 372–373 Café Terrace at Night, 293 The Starry Night, 373 Sunflowers, 40, 178 Vanishing point, 115 Vaquero (Jimenez), 50	Waterfall (Escher), 105, 133 Water Garden (Johnson), 298 Water jar (Santo Domingo Pueblo), 343 Water-soluble paints, 47, 150 Watteau, Antoine, 363 Embarkation for Cythera, 363 Wave Field, The (Lin), 207	Zaga (Graves), 51, 65 Zalucha, Peggy Flora, 173 Map Still Life with Carnation, Keys, and Glasses, 173, 176 Ziggurats, 322
Variety, 288–289, 302–303, 306–307 comparing/contrasting in artworks of others, 385 comparing/contrasting in personal artworks, 307 selecting/analyzing original artworks by	Weavings, 86–87, 346–347 Asante people (Africa), 336–337 Navajo, 343–344 space in, 106–107 techniques for, 437–438 texture in, 182	Zigzag lines, 73, 78. See also Line(s)

CREDITS

Cover Art: © Mark Tomalty/Masterfile

©2003 Artists Rights Society (ARS), NY 280, 375(r); ©2003 ARS, NY/ADAGP, Paris 20, 74(t), 104, 118, 136, 164, 184, 271; ©2003 ARS, NY/VG Bild-Kunst, Bonn 18, 374; ©2003 The Georgia O'Keeffe Foundation/ARS, NY 2-3, 30(b), 240(b); ©2003 Pollock-Krasner Foundation/ARS, NY 14(t), 291(t); ©2003 Estate of Pablo Picasso/ARS, NY 14(b), 270(b), 316-17, 375(l); ©2003 Succession H. Matisse, Paris/ARS, NY 24, 164; © 2003 Luis Jimenez/ARS, NY 50; ©2003 Estate of Alexander Calder/ARS, NY 84, 213; ©2003 C. Herscovici, Brussels/ARS, NY 126; © 2003 Andy Warhol Foundation for the Visual Arts/ARS, NY 207(b); ©2003 Estate of Louise Nevelson/ARS, NY 300; ©2003 Kate Rothko Prizel & Christopher Rothko/ARS, NY 380(t); ©2003 Frank Stella/ARS, NY 380(b), 383. AKG London 314; Alinari/Art Resource, NY 357(t); Art Resource, NY 293, 301(b), 323(t), 352; Photographs © The Art Institute of Chicago: 12(b), 116, 119(t), 155; Courtesy of Alfredo Arreguin 222, 223; Austrian Archives/Corbis 403(b); Dave Bartruff/Corbis 394(l); Paul Barton/Corbis 400(b); Peter Beck/Corbis 398, 404(l); Black Star 322(b); Borromeo/Art Resource 323(b); Bridgeman Art Library, London/NY 21, 93, 137, 181(tl), 313, 332, 350; Courtesy of Buck-Butterfield, Inc 131; Courtesy of Elizabeth Catlett 313; Photo: Michael Cavanaugh/Kevin Montague 334(l); Steve Chenn/Corbis 393(t); Christies Images 193; Photo: Don Cole 336(b); Ansel Adams Publishing Trust/CORBIS 30(t); CORBIS/Bettmann 46, 178; CORBIS/Hulton-Deutsch Collection 270(t); Photographs © The Detroit Institute of Arts 34, © 1991 111(t), © 1984 111(b), (C) 1998 170, © 1993 208(b); Cris Eden/Eden Art 80(t); Mary Evans Picture Library/ Ida Kar Collection, 385; Tim Flach/Tony Stone Images 71 (m-2); Forman Archive/Art Resource, NY 13(b), 37; Frank Fortune 29, 122, 246, 274; Owen Franken/CORBIS 399(t); Robert Frerck/Odyssey, Chicago 331; Tim Fuller Photography 394(r), 405; Giraudon/Art Resource, NY 104, 301(b), 323(t); Glencoe Stock 228; The Granger Collection, NY 369(b); Photograph by Carmelo Guadagno 289 © The Solomon R. Guggenheim Foundation, NY (FN46.1037) 66-67, (FN81.2885) 289(FN63.1688), 290(t); Estate of Duane Hanson/Licensed by VAGA, New York, NY; 193; Illustration from Journey's With Elijah, Eight Tales Of The Prophet by Barbara Diamond Gloldin, illustrations copyright © 1999 by Jerry Pinkney, reproduced by permission of Harcourt, Inc. 237; Photograph by David Heald 66-67, 290(t); © Heaton/Westlight 329(t); Thomas A. Heinz/Corbis 259; Robert Holmes/CORBIS 261; From Duke Ellington by Andrea Pinkney and Brian Pinkney. Copyright © 1998 Andrea Pinkney and Brian Pinkney. Reprinted by permission of Hyperion Books For Children 406, 407; Index/Bridgeman Art Library, London/SuperStock 14(b); (c) Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC); Copyright-INAC; 347; Jerry Jacka Photography, Phoenix, Arizona 51(t) 182; © Yvonne Jacquette 70; Mark Jasin/Stockworks 392(b); Andrea Jemolo/ CORBIS 206; Russell Johnson 40; Alain Keler/Art Resource, NY 341; Franko Khoury 205, 207(t), 297(b), 333; Barry Kornbluh 150; Photo: Carol Lee/ Tony Stone Images 382(b); © 1987 Annie Leibovitz/Contact Press Images 262; Erich Lessing/Art Resource, NY 9(b), 15, 22, 64, 128, 132, 231, 267, 276, 358, 363, 365; John Livzey/Tony Stone Images 172(br); Robert Llewwllyn/Image State 393(b); Christopher Mann Photography, Dallas 122; David McNew/Getty Images 397; Cathy Melloan Resources/Photo Edit 390; Photographs ©The Metropolitan Museum of Art 17, 30(b), 74(t), 124, 153(r), 181(b), 201, 214, 238, 260, 262, 265(b), 266, 294, 330, 335, 346, 350, 366; Vancouver Art Gallery/Trevor Mills 298(b); Gene Mittler 56, 354(b); Photo by Michael Monteaux 8, 107(t); Hank Morgan/Photo Researchers, Inc 391; Musee d'Orsay, Paris/Bridgeman Art Library, London/NY 181(t); Digital Images (c)The Museum of Modern Art/Licensed by SCALA/Art Resource, NY 118, 235, 271, 294 375(2); Photographs © 1999 The Museum of Modern Art, NY 40, 141, 213, 268(r), 271, 296, 375; National Museum of American Art, Washington DC/Art Resource, NY 9(t), 13(t), 33, 48, 50, 52, 53, 72, 78, 88, 166, 177, 186, 388, 410-411; National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution/Art Resource, NY 30(t); The Newark Museum/Art Resource 68, 120, 203; Robert Nix 71(b); Michael Newman/Photo Edit 446, 447, 453, 466; Rosanne Olson/Tony Stone Images; PaceWildenstein 63; Pronin, Anatoly/Art Resource, NY 348; @AL Qoyawayma. All rights reserved 51(t); Jose Fuste Raga/Corbis 388; J. Lee Ragans 232(t); Ruth C. Roush 380(b); Christopher Roy 337, 338; Larry Sanders 386; Sandak, 301(t), 377; Scala/Art Resource 106, 107(b), 320, 322(t), 324, 326, 331, 353(t), 357(b), 361; Alan Schein Photography/Corbis 401(b); Photo: Bill Schuemann © Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum 399; Courtesy of Miriam Shapiro 167; Michael A. Schwarz Photography, Atlanta 186; SEF/Art Resource, NY 327(b); Ariel Skelley/Corbis xiii; Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, DC/Art Resource, NY 162; Photo by Lee Stalsworth 102; Tom Stewart/Corbis 1; Photograph © Ezra Stoller/Esto. All rights reserved 382(t); Hans Strand/Tony Stone Images 71(t); Stone 392; SuperStock 364, 401(t); Dan Tardif/Corbis 402; Tate Gallery, London, Great Britain/Art Resource, NY 7, 146, 368; John Bigelow Taylor, NYC 200; Paul Thompson; Photo: Michael Tincher 299(t); The Motion Picture and Television Photo Archive Library (MPTV) 396; Sandro Vanninni/Corbis 355; Photo courtesy of VAGA 167; Vanni/Art Resource, NY, 340; Pierre Vauthey/Corbis 283; Steve Vidler/SuperStock 329(b); © Virginia Museum of Fine Arts/Photo: Ron Jennings 381(b); Manfred Vollmer/CORBIS 130; David Wakely 254; Werner Forman/Art Resource 13(b), 339; Katherine Wetzel © 2003 336(t); © 1999 Whitney Museum of American Art 74(b); Peter Willi/Bridgeman Art Library 181(t); Art Wolfe/Tony Stone Images 172(bl); David Young-Wolff/Photo Edit 454; Photo By: Graydon Wood, 1994 232(b), Selected student work & 448 photographed by Lee White Photography, Los Angeles.